# GANDHI INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (GITAM)

(Deemed to be University, Estd. u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956)

# VISAKHAPATNAM \* HYDERABAD \* BENGALURU Accredited by NAAC with 'A+' Grade



## **REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS of**

B.Sc Degree course In Nursing (W.e.f 2019-2020 Academic Year)

A University Committed to Excellence

# **CONTENTS**

S. No.	Description	Page No.
1.	Philosophy	03
2.	Aim & Objectives	04
3.	Admission requirements	05
4.	Course of Instruction	07
5.	Scheme of Examination	09
6.	English	13
7.	Anatomy	15
8.	Physiology	19
9.	Nutrition	23
10.	Biochemistry	28
11.	Nursing foundations	32
12.	Nursing foundations- Practical	48
13.	Psychology	55
14.	Microbiology	59
15.	Introduction to Computers	64
16.	Sociology	67
17.	Pharmacology	73
18.	Pathology & Genetics	79
19.	Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics) - I	85
20.	Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) -I	99
	practical	
21.	Community Health Nursing - I	105
22.	Community Health Nursing-I Practical	110
23.	Communication and Educational Technology	111
24.	Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II	116
25.	Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - II practical	127
26.	Child Health Nursing	131
27.	Child Health Nursing- Practical	136
28.	Mental Health Nursing	139
29.	Mental Health Nursing- Practical	147
30.	Nursing Research & Statistics	149
31.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	153
32.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Practical	163
33	Community Health Nursing — II	167
34.	Community Health Nursing - II practical	175
36.	Management of Nursing Services and Education	177

# B.Sc Nursing **REGULATIONS**

(w.e.f 2019-20 Academic Year)



These regulations shall be called the regulations for the Basic B.Sc Nursing degree course in GITAM University.

These regulations are applicable to the students admitted from the Academic year 2019-20. Education is a lifelong process and a graduate Nurse emerging out of the University should be ready to learn throughout life. She/ He must bloom into cultivated, creative, self directed, knowledgeable person whose education has encouraged a continuous process of development as a person, professional, citizen and agent of social change.

#### **PHILOSOPHY**

Health is a state of well-being that enables a person to lead a psychologically, socially and economically productive life. Health is right of all the people, Individuals, families and communities have a responsibility towards maintaining their health.

Nursing contributes to the health services in a vital and significant way in the health care delivery system. It recognizes national health goals and is committed to participate in the implementation of National Health policies and programs. It aims at identifying health needs of the people; planning and providing quality care in collaboration with other health professionals and community groups.

Scope of nursing practice encompasses provision of promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative aspects of care to people across their life span in wide variety of health care settings. Practice of Nursing is based upon application of basic concepts and principles derived from the Physical, Biological and Behavioral Sciences, Medicine and Nursing.

Nursing is based on values of caring, and aims to help individuals to attain independence in self-care. It necessitates development of compassion and understanding of human behavior among its practitioners to provide care with respect and dignity and protect the rights of individuals and groups.

Undergraduate nursing program is broad based education within an academic frame work specifically directed to the development of critical thinking skills, competencies and standards required for practice of professional nursing and midwifery as envisaged in National Health Policy 2002.

The teachers have the responsibility to be role models and create learning environment that enables students to acquire inquiry driven, self-directed learning and foster an attitude of lifelong learning. Under graduate Nursing education program prepares its graduates to become exemplary citizen by adhering to code of ethics and professional conducts at all times in fulfilling personal, social and professional obligations so as to respond to the national aspirations.

#### Aim:

The aim of the undergraduate nursing program is to:

- Prepare graduates to assume responsibilities as professional, competent nurses and midwives in providing promotive, preventive, curative, and rehabilitative services.
- Prepare nurses who can make independent decisions in nursing situations, protect the rights of and facilitate individuals and groups in pursuit of health, function in the hospital, community nursing services, and conduct research studies in the areas of nursing practice. They are also expected to assume the role of teacher, supervisor, and manager in a clinical/public health setting.

#### **Objectives:**

On completion of the Four years B.Sc. Nursing program the graduate will be able to:

- 1. Apply knowledge from physical, biological, and behavioral sciences, medicine including alternative systems and nursing in providing nursing care to individuals, families and communities.
- 2. Demonstrate understanding of life style and other factors, which affect health of individuals and groups.
- 3. Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with the individuals and groups.
- 4. Demonstrate critical thinking skill in making decisions in all situations in order to provide quality care.
- 5. Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.
- 6. Provide promotive, preventive and restorative health services in line with the National health policies and Programmes.
- 7. Practice within the framework of code of ethics and professional conduct, and acceptable standards of practice within the legal boundaries.
- 8. Communicate effectively with individuals and groups, and members of the health team in order to promote effective interpersonal relationships and teamwork.
- 9. Demonstrate skills in teaching to individuals and groups in clinical/community health settings.
- 10. Participate effectively as members of the health team in health care delivery system.
- 11. Demonstrate leadership and managerial skills in clinical/community health settings.
- 12. Conduct need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to improve the quality of care.
- 13. Demonstrate awareness, interest, and contribute towards advancement of self and of the profession.

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

#### **Application & Registration**

- I. All applicants are advised to read the prospectus before starting online registration.
- ii. While filling the online application, ensure that no column is left blank.

#### **Eligibility for Admission**

- i. The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years on 31st December of the year.
- ii. Minimum education: Pass in Intermediate or 10+2 class passed with Science Biology, Physics, Chemistry & English with aggregate of 45% marks from recognized board under AISSCE/ CBSE/ICSE/SSCE/HSCE or other equivalent Board.
- iii. The Candidate shall be medically fit.
- iv. The Candidate appearing in 10+2 examination in Science conducted by National Institute of Open School with 45% marks.

#### **Cut off dates for Admission**

- a. 30<sup>th</sup> September of the academic year concerned.
- b. All kinds of admission shall be completed on or before 30<sup>th</sup> September of the academic year. The Institute should follow the admission guidelines of INC from time to time.

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of certified study for the B.Sc degree course in Nursing (Basic) shall extend over a period of four academic years including integrated practice.

## MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION

English shall be the medium of instruction for all the subjects of study and for examination.

## WORKING DAYS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR

Each academic year shall consist of not less than 270 working days.

#### ATTENDANCE REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO EXAMINATION

- a. No candidate shall be permitted to appear in any one of the parts of Basic B.Sc Nursing Degree course Examinations unless he / she has attended the course in the subject for the prescribed period in an affiliated institution recognized by this University and produce the necessary certificate of study attendance, satisfactory conduct and progress from the Head of the Institution.
- b. A candidate is required to put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in both theory and practical separately in each subject before Admission to the Examinations.
- c. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of Degree.

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS

The internal assessment should consist of the following points for evaluation:

- Theory
- Practical & Oral
- a. A minimum of 50% of marks is mandatory in theory and practical separately in each subject / practical for permitting the candidates to University examinations.
- b. A minimum of three written examinations and two assignments shall be conducted in each subject and average marks of the five shall be taken in the final internal assessment marks. In addition, one practical internal assessment exam should be conducted in the nursing subjects.
- c. Fresh internal assessment exam is mandatory to the referred students.
- d. The internal assessment marks should be submitted to the Principal by the respective Head of the Department/ Teacher concerned at least Four weeks before the commencement of the theory examinations. The Principal has to forward the copy of the same to the Registrar or an Officer authorized by him to receive the same, at least Three weeks before the commencement of the theory examinations.
- e. The same shall be displayed in the college notice board, before sending to the Examination Board.
- f. The Institution should submit average internal marks to the total students, not more than 75% i.e., if 40 students are admitted in a course the average score of the 40 students shall not exceed 75% of the total internal marks.

#### SUBMISSION OF PRACTICAL RECORD BOOKS

The concerned Head of the Department shall evaluate the Practical Cumulative Record (Internal Evaluation) and the same shall be submitted to the Principal 15 days prior to the commencement of the theory examination.

At the time of practical examination, each candidate shall submit to the Examiners his / her Practical cumulative Record Book duly certified by the Head of the Department as a Bonafide record of the work done by the candidate.

# **COURSE OF INSTRUCTION:**

# First Year

S.No	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs.) (Clinical)	In Hours
1.	English*	60		
2.	Anatomy	60		
3	Physiology	60		
4	Nutrition	45 +20		
5	Biochemistry	30		
6	Nursing Foundations	265 + 200	450	
7	Psychology	60		
8	Microbiology	60		
9	Introduction to computers*	15 + 30		
10	Hindi / Regional Language	30		
11	Library Work /Self Study			50
12	Co-curricular activities			50
	Total Hours	935	450	100
	Total Hours = 1485 hrs			

<sup>\*</sup>Institution level examination

## **Second Year**

S.No.	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs) (Clinical)	In Hours
1	Sociology	80		
2	Pharmacology	45		
3	Pathology	30		
4	Genetics	15		
5	Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics)-I	210	720	
6	Community Health Nursing-I	100	135	
7	Communication and Educational Technology	60+30		
8	Library Work / Self Study			50
9	Co-curricular activities			35
	Total Hours	570	855	85
	Total Hours = 1510 hrs.			

## **Third Year**

S.No.	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs) (Clinical)	In Hours
1	Medical Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II	120	270	
2	Child Health Nursing	90	270	
3.	Mental Health Nursing	90	270	
4.	Nursing Research & Statistics	45	*	
5.	Library Work / Self Study			50
6	Co-curricular activities			50
	Total	340	990	100
	Total Hours: 1430	_		

<sup>\*</sup>project work o be carried out during internship

## Fourth year

No.	Subject	Theory (In hrs.) (Class and Lab)	Practical (In hrs) (Clinical)	In Hours
1	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	100	360	
2	Community Health Nursing-II	110	135	
3	Management of Nursing Services and Education	60+30		
	Total Hours	305	315	
	Total Hours = 620 hrs			

## **Integrated Nursing Training (INTERNSHIP)**

S.No.	Subject	Practical (In hrs)	In weeks
1.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	240	5
2.	Community Health Nursing - ii	195	4
3.	Medical Surgical Nursing(Adult and Geriatric)	430	9
4.	Child Health Nursing	145	3
5.	Mental Health Nursing	95	2
6.	Research Project*	45	1
	Total	1150	24

#### **Note:**

- Internship means 8 hours of integrated clinical duties in which 2 weeks of evening and night shift duties are included.
- Internship should be carried out as 8 hours per day @ 48 hours per week.
- Students during internship will be supervised by nursing teachers.
- Students will be eligible to appear in the fourth year final examination only after completion of Internship (24 weeks).

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION First Year

	Course					
S.No.	Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	<b>External</b>	Total
1	GIN 101	Anatomy & Physiology	3	25	75	100
2	GIN 102	Nutrition & Biochemistry	3	25	75	100
3	GIN 103	Nursing Foundations	3	25	75	100
4	GIN 104	Psychology	3	25	75	100
5	GIN 105	Microbiology	3	25	75	100
6	GIN 106	English *	3	-	50	50
7	GIN 107	Introduction to Computers*	3	-	50	50
Practi	Practical and Viva voce					
1.	GIN 108	Nursing Foundations		100	100	200

<sup>\*</sup>Institution level examination

## **Second Year**

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
1	GIN 201	Sociology	3	25	75	100	
2	GIN 202	Medical Surgical Nursing-I	3	25	75	100	
3	GIN 203	Pharmacology Pathology & Genetics	3	25	75	100	
4	GIN 204	Community Health Nursing – I	3	25	75	100	
		Communication and Educational					
5	GIN 205	Technology	3	25	75	100	
Practi	Practical and Viva voce						
1.	GIN 206	Medical Surgical Nursing-I		100	100	200	

## **Third Year**

	Course					
S.No.	Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total
1	GIN 301	Medical Surgical Nursing-II	3	25	75	100
2	GIN 302	Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
3	GIN 303	Mental Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
4	GIN 304	Nursing Research & Statistics	3	25	75	100
Practic	al and Viva	a voce				
1	GIN 305	Medical Surgical Nursing-II		50	50	100
2	GIN 306	Child Health Nursing		50	50	100
3	GIN 307	Mental Health Nursing		50	50	100

#### **Fourth Year**

	Course					
S.No.	Code	Course Title	Hours	Internal	External	Total
		Midwifery and				
1	GIN 401	Obstetrics Nursing	3	25	75	100
2	GIN 402	Community Health	3	25	75	100
		Nursing - II				
		Management of Nursing				
3	GIN 403	Services and Education	3	25	75	100
Practio	cal and Viv	a voce				
		Midwifery and				
1	GIN 405	Obstetrics Nursing -II		50	50	100
		Community Health				
2	GIN 406	Nursing -II		50	50	100

<sup>\*</sup> The student should get pass marks in each subject (Section A and B)

#### COMMENCEMENT OF THE EXAMINAITONS:

**August / February** If the date of commencement of examination falls on Sundays or declared Public Holidays, the examination shall begin on the next working day.

#### Note:

- 1. Anatomy and Physiology Question paper will consist of Section A, Anatomy of 37 marks and B Physiology should be of 38 marks.
- 2. Nutrition and Biochemistry and question paper will consist of Section-A Nutrition, of 45 marks and Section B is Biochemistry of 30 marks.
- 3. Pharmacology, Genetics, Pathology: Section A of Pharmacology with 38 marks, Section B of Pathology of 25 and Genetics with 12 marks.
- 4. Nursing Research & Statistics Nursing Research should be of 50 marks and Statistics of 25 marks.
- 5. Minimum pass marks shall be 40% for English only.
- 6. Theory and Practical exams for Introduction to computer to be conducted as College exam and Marks to be sent to the University for inclusion in the marks sheet.
- 7. A candidate must have 80% of attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 8. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.

### MARKS QUALIFYING FOR PASS:

50% of marks in the University Theory Examinations. 50% of marks in the University Practical Examinations.

50% of marks in the subject where internal evaluation alone is conducted at the institution level.

50% of marks in aggregate in Theory, Practical and internal assessment marks taken together.

50% of marks in each Section A & B separately where two subjects are combined in single paper. If a candidate who has failed to secure the minimum pass mark of 50% either in Section A or B, the candidate has to write again both the Sections irrespective the fact whether the candidate has passed in one Section.

#### **CARRY OVER OF FAILED SUBJECTS:**

- A candidate has to pass in theory and practical examinations separately in each of the paper.
- If a candidate fails in either theory or practical examinations, he/she has to reappear for both (theory and practical).
- The failed candidates can appear for the ensuing examinations in subsequent February/August.
- The candidate shall not be permitted into FINAL year unless she/he has passed all the subjects of the I, II &III year. No arrear can be carried over to FINAL year.

#### PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

Maximum number of candidates for practical examination should not exceed 25 per day.

The examiner should be a Lecturer or above in a college of Nursing with M.Sc. (N) in the concerned subject and minimum of 3 years of teaching experience.

Faculty with M.Sc.(N) qualification and required teaching experience in any Specialty shall be considered for conducting Practical Examination in the subject "Nursing Foundation".

#### **EXAMINERS:**

One **internal** and one **external** examiner should jointly conduct practical/oral examination for each student.

#### REVALUATION / RETOTALLING OF ANSWER PAPERS:

Revaluation of answer papers is not permitted. Only re-totaling of theory answer papers is allowed in the failed subjects and should be applied through the institution.

#### **AWARD OF MEDALS AND PRIZES:**

The University shall award at its Convocation Medals and Prizes to outstanding candidates as and when instituted by the donors as per the prescribed terms and condition for the award of the same.

#### **AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRANSCRIPT OF MARKS:**

The University shall be the Authority for issuing Transcript after remitting the prescribed fee.

# **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

# First year Syllabus:

- 1. English
- 2. Anatomy
- 3. Physiology
- 4. Nutrition
- 5. Biochemistry
- 6. Nursing foundations
- 7. Nursing foundations- Practical
- 8. Psychology
- 9. Microbiology
- 10. Introduction to Computers

# **ENGLISH**

Placement: First year Course description:

**Theory - 60 Hours** 

The course is designed to enable students to enhance ability to comprehend spoken and written English (and use English) required for effective communication in their professional work. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experience.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	10	Speak & write grammatically correct English	<ul> <li>Review of Grammar</li> <li>Remedial study of grammar</li> <li>Building Vocabulary</li> <li>Phonetics</li> <li>Public Speaking</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Demonstrate use of dictionary grammar</li> <li>Class-room</li> <li>Conversation</li> <li>Exercise on use of Grammar</li> <li>Practice in Public speaking</li> </ul>	type • Fill in the blanks • Para Phrasing
II	30	Develop ability to read, understand and express meaningfully, the prescribed text.	• Read and comprehend prescribed course books	<ul><li>Exercise on:</li><li>Reading</li><li>Summarizing</li><li>Comprehension</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Essay type.</li></ul>
III	10	Develop writing skills	Various forms of composition     Letter writing     Note takings     Precise writings     Nurses Notes     Anecdotal records     Diary writing     Reports on health problem etc     Resume / CV	<ul> <li>Exercise on writing:</li> <li>Letter writing</li> <li>Nurses Notes</li> <li>Précis, Diary</li> <li>Anecdotal</li> <li>Health problem</li> <li>Story writing</li> <li>Resume /CV</li> <li>Essay Writing</li> <li>Discussion on written reports / documents</li> </ul>	Assessment of the skills based on the checklist.

IV	6	Develop skill in	Spoken English	• Exercise on:	• Assessment
		spoken English	- Oral report	- Debating	of the skills
			- Discussion	- Participating in	based on the
			- Debate	Seminar, Panel,	checklist.
			- Telephonic	Symposium	
			Conversion	- Telephonic	
				Conversion	
				- Conversation in	
				different	
				situations,	
				practice in public	
				speaking	
V	4	Developing skill	• Listening	• Exercise on:	Assessment
		in listening	Comprehension	- Listening to	of the skills
		comprehension	- Media, audio, video,	audio, video tapes	based on the
			speeches etc	and identify	checklist.
				the key points	

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Angela & R.S.Caroline	English for B.Sc	Frontline Publications
		Nursing	

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Dr T.Vasudeva Reddy	A Grammar of English	
2.	Koorkkalaka Tom	Communicative English for	K.J. Publications, Kerala
		Nursing students	
3.	Sindhu Tilak	Better English for Nurses	Vora Medical Publications

# **ANATOMY**

Placement: First year Theory - 60 Hours

## **Course description:**

The course is designed to assist students to acquire the knowledge of the normal structure of human body & functions. To ensure the students to understand the alternation in anatomical structure and function in disease and practice of Nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	5	human body	Introduction to Anatomical terms organization of the human body • Human Cell structure • Tissues -Definition, Types, characteristics, classification, location, functions and formation • Membranes and glands - classification and structure Alterations in disease Applications and implications nursing	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, microscopic slides,</li> <li>Skeleton &amp; torso</li> <li>Demonstrate cells, types of tissues membranes and glands</li> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer Questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
П	6	Describe the structure & function of bones and joints	The Skeletal System  • Bones- types, structure  • Axial & Appendicular Skeleton, Bone formation and growth  • Description of bones  • Joints - classification and structure  • Alterations in disease  • Applications and implications in nursing	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts,</li> <li>Skeleton, loose bones and joints</li> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer Questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
Ш	7	Describe the structure and function of muscles	The Muscular System	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Explain using charts, models and films</li> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Short answer Questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>

IV	6	Describe the	The Nervous System	• Lecture, discussion	• Short
ı v	U	structure &	• Structure of	• Explain using	answer
		function of	neurologia & neurons	models, charts, slides,	Questions
		nervous system	• Somatic Nervous	specimens	• Objective
		ilei vous system		Record book	
			system - Structure of brain,	Record book	type
			• spinal cord, cranial		
			nerves, spinal nerves,		
			peripheral nerves		
			Autonomic Nervous		
			System		
			sympathetic, para		
			sympathetic para		
			- Structure, location		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
V	6	Evaloin the	The Sengary Organs	• I acture discussion	• Short
v	O	Explain the structure &	The Sensory Organs • Structure of skin,	<ul><li>Lecture, discussion</li><li>Explain using</li></ul>	
		functions of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	models, charts, slides,	answer Questions
			eye, ear, nose, tongue, (Auditory and olfactory		• Objective
		sensory organs	apparatus)	Record book	
			Alterations in disease	Record book	type
			Applications and implications in nursing		
VI	7	Describe the	Circulatory and	Lecture Discussion	•Short answer
V I		structure &	lymphatic system	• Explain using	Questions
		function of	• The Circulatory	models, charts, slides,	• Objective
		circulatory and	System	specimens	type
		lymphatic	- Blood - Microscopic	Record book	l'ypc
		system	structure	10001a book	
			- Structure of Heart		
			- Structure of blood		
			vessels- Arterial &		
			Venous System		
			- Circulation: systemic,		
			pulmonary, coronary		
			• Lymphatic system		
			- Lymphatic vessels		
			and lymph		
			- Lymphatic tissues		
			- Thymus gland		
			- Lymph nodes		
			- Spleen		
			- Lymphatic nodules		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		

VII	5	Describe the	The Respiratory	Lecture, discussion	• Short
11		structure &	System	• Explain using	answer
		functions of	• Structure of the	models, charts, slides,	
		respiratory	organs of respiration	specimens	<ul><li>Objective</li></ul>
		system	• Muscles of	• Record book	type
		System	respiration: Intercostal	Record book	type
			and Diaphragm		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
VIII	6	Describe the	The Digestive System	Lecture, discussion	•Short answer
		structure &	• Structure of	Explain using	question
		functions of	Alimentary tract and	models, charts, slides,	• Objective
		digestive	accessory organs of	specimens	type
		system	digestion	Record book	-3 F -
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
IX	4	Describe the	The Excretory System	• Lecture, discussion	• Short
		structure &	(Urinary)	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answer
		functions Of	<ul> <li>Structure of organs</li> </ul>	models, charts, slides,	questions
		excretory	of urinary System:	specimens	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		system	Kidney, ureters,	<ul> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	type
			urinary bladder,		
			urethra, structure of		
			skin		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
X	4	Describe the	The Endocrine	• Lecture, discussion	• Short
		structure &	System	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answer
		functions of	• Structure of Pitutary,	models, charts, slides,	
			Pancreas, thyroid,	specimens	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		-	Parathyroid, thymus	<ul> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	type
			and adrenal glands		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
XI	4	Describe the	The Reproductive	• Lecture discussion	• Short
		structure and	system including	Explain using	answer
		functions of	breast	models,	questions
		reproductive	• Structure of female	charts, slides,	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			reproductive organs	specimens	type
			Structure of male	<ul> <li>Record book</li> </ul>	
			reproductive organs.		
			• Structure of breast		
			• Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Toratora	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology	
2.	Ross & Wilson	Anatomy and Physiology	

S.No.	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Ashalatha P.R	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology for	
		nurses	
2.	Kimber & Gray	Anatomy and Physiology	

# **PHYSIOLOGY**

Placement: First year Course Description:

**Theory - 60 Hours** 

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal physiology of various human body systems and understand the alterations in physiology in diseases and practice of nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	4	Describe the physiology of cell, tissues, membranes and glands	Cell Physiology  Tissue-formation, repair  Membranes & glands - functions Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	Lecture     discussion	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
П	4	Describe the bone formation and growth and movements of skeleton system	Skeletal System Bone formation & growth Bones - Functions and movements of bones of axial and appendicular skeleton, bone healing Joints and joint movement Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, models and films</li> <li>Demonstration of joint movements</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
III	4	Describe the muscle movements and tone and demonstrate muscle contraction and tone	Muscular System • Muscle movements, Muscle tone, Physiology of muscle contraction, levels and maintenance of posture Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	<ul> <li>Lecture discussion</li> <li>Explain using Charts, models slides, specimen and films</li> <li>Demonstration of muscle movements, tone and contraction</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>

IV	7	Describe the	Nervous System	• Lecture,	• Short
		physiology of	• Functions of Neurolgia &	discussion	answer
		nerve stimulus,	neurons	• Explain	questions
		reflexes, brain,	Stimulus & nerve-	using, Charts,	•
		cranial and spinal	impulse- definitions and	models and	Objective
		nerves	mechanism	films	type
		Demonstrate	• Functions of brain, spinal	<ul> <li>Demonstrate</li> </ul>	
		reflex action	cord, cranial and	nerve	
		and stimulus	spinal nerves	stimulus,	
			Cerebrospinal fluid-	reflex action,	
			Composition, circulation and	reflexes	
			function		
			Reflex arc, Reflex		
			action and reflexes		
			• Autonomic functions -		
			Pain: somatic,		
			visceral, and referred		
			- Autonomic learning and		
			biofeedback		
			Alternations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing.		
X 7	0	D 11 11		T .	GI .
V	8	Describe the	Circulatory System	• Lecture	• Short
		physiology of	• Blood formation,	discussion	answer
		blood and	composition, blood	• Explain	questions
		functions of	groups, blood	using Charts,	•
		Heart	coagulation	films	Objective
		Demonstrate	• Hemoglobin: Structure,	• -	type
		blood cell count,	Synthesis and	Demonstratio	
		coagulation,	breakdown, Variation of	n of Blood	
		grouping, Hb:	molecules, estimation	cell count,	
		BP and Pulse	• Functions of Heart,	coagulation,	
		monitoring	Conduction, Cardiac	grouping,	
			cycle, circulation-	Hemoglobin	
			Principles, Control,	estimation,	
			factors influencing BP	Heart	
			and Pulse	conduction	
			Alternations in disease	system.	
			Applications and	•	
			implications in nursing.	Measurement	
				of pulse, BP	

VI	6	Describe the	The Respiratory System	• Lecture,	• Short
		physiology and	• Functions of respiratory organs	discussion	answer
		mechanisms of	• Physiology of	• Explain	questions
		respiration	Respiration	using Charts,	Objective
		Demonstrates	Pulmonary ventilation, Volume	films	type
		spirometry	Mechanics of respiration	•	c) pe
		sphometry	Gaseous exchange in lungs	Demonstratio	
			• Carriage of oxygen &	n of	
			carbon-dioxide	spirometry	
			Exchange of gases in tissues	sphometry	
			• Regulation of respiration.		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing.		
VII	6	Describes the	The Digestive System	• Lecture,	• Short
V 11	U	physiology of	• Functions of organs of	discussion	answer
		digestive	digestive tract.	• Explain	questions
		system	Movements of alimentary tract,	_	• Objective
		Demonstrates	Digestion in mouth,	Films	type
		BMR	stomach, small intestines, Large	1 111113	type
		DIVIK	intestines, Absorption of food.		
			Functions of liver, gall bladder		
			and pancreas		
			• Metabolism of carbohydrates,		
			protein and fat		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing.		
	1			_	
VIII	5	Describe the	The Excretory System	• Lecture	• Short
		physiology of	• Functions of kidneys,	discussion	answer
		Excretory	ureters, urinary bladder & urethra	• Explain	questions
		System	Composition of urine	using Charts	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
				films	type
			• Functions of skin		
			Regulation of body temperature		
			• Fluid and electrolyte balance.		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and implications in		
TX7	4	D 7 1	nursing	T .	CI.
IX	4	Describe the	The Sensory Organ	• Lecture,	• Short
		physiology of	• Functions of skin, eye, ear, nose,		answer
		sensory organs	tongue,	• Explain	questions
			Alterations in disease	using	• Objective
			Applications and implications in	Charts, films	type
v	5	Daggetha 41.	nursing The Finds aring Systems	. I ostron-	• Chort
X	5	Describe the	The Endocrine System	• Lecture	• Short
		physiology of	• Functions of Pituitary, pineal	discussion	answer
		endocrine	body, thymus, Thyroid,	• Explain	questions
		glands	parathyroid, pancreas, Supra	using	• Objective
			renal, Placenta and ovaries &	Charts, films	Type
			Testes	•	

			Alterations in disease	Demonstratio	
			Applications and implications in	n of BMR	
			nursing		
XI	5	Describe the	The Reproductive System	• Lecture,	• Short
		physiology of	Reproduction of cells -	discussion	answer
		male and	DNA, Mitosis, Meiosis,	<ul> <li>Explain</li> </ul>	questions
		female	spermatogenesis, oogenesis.	using	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		reproductive	• Functions of female	Charts, films,	Type
		system	reproductive organs;	models	
			Functions of breast, Female	specimens	
			sexual cycle.		
			• Introduction to embryology.		
			• Functions of male		
			reproductive organs, Male		
			function in reproduction,		
			Male fertility system,		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and implications in		
			nursing.		
XII	2	Describe the	Lymphatic and Immunological	• Lecture	• Short
		physiology of	System	discussion	answer
		Lymphatic and	Circulation of lymph Immunity	<ul> <li>Explain</li> </ul>	questions
		Immunological	• Formation of T-cells and cells	using	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		System	• Types of Immune response	Charts, films	type
			• Antigens		
			Cytokines		
			Antibodies		
			Applications and implications in		
			nursing.		

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Toratora	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology	
2.	Ross & Wilson	Anatomy and Physiology	

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Ashalatha P.R	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology for nurses	
2.	Kimber & Gray	Anatomy and Physiology	

# **NUTRITION**

Placement: First year Theory – 45 hours Practical – 20 hours

## **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of nutrition for maintenance of optimum health at different stages of life and its application for practice of nursing.

Unit		ime Irs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment methods
	$\mathbf{T}^{(\mathbf{I})}$	P	Objectives		Activities	memous
Ι	7		• Describe the	Introduction	• Lecture,	Short answer
			relationship	• Nutrition:	Discussion	questions
			between	- History	<ul> <li>Explaining using</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			nutrition	- Concepts	charts	type
			& Health	<ul> <li>Role of nutrition in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Panel discussion</li> </ul>	
				maintaining health		
				• Nutritional problems in		
				India		
				<ul> <li>National nutritional</li> </ul>		
				policy		
				<ul> <li>Factors affecting food</li> </ul>		
				and nutrition: socio-		
				economic, cultural,		
				tradition, production,		
				system of distribution,		
				life style and food habits		
				etc		
				• Role of food and its		
				medicinal value		
				<ul> <li>Classification of foods</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Food standards</li> </ul>		
				• Food resources; World		
				food problems.		
				- Changes caused by		
				Agriculture and		
				overgrazing, effects of		
				modern agriculture, -		
				fertilizer -pesticide		
				problems, water		
				logging, salinity, case		
				studies		
				• Elements of nutrition:		
				<ul> <li>macro and micro</li> </ul>		
				nutrients		

II	b	• Describe the	Cambahyduatas	Lastura	• Short answer
11	2		Classification	Lecture,	
		classification,		Discussion	questions
		functions,	• Caloric value	Explaining using	• Objective
		sources	• Recommended daily	charts	Type
		and	allowances		
			<ul> <li>Dietary sources.</li> </ul>		
		daily	• Functions		
		allowances	Digestion, absorption		
		(RDA) of	and storage, metabolism		
		carbohydrates	of carbohydrates		
		-	Malnutrition:		
			Deficiencies and Over		
			consumption		
III	2	• Describe the	Fats	•	•
		classification,		Lecture, Discussion	Short answer
		functions,	• Caloric value	•	questions
		sources	• Recommended daily	Explaining using	• questions
		and	allowances	charts	Objective
		recommended	• Dietary sources.	Charts	•
			• Functions.		type
		daily			
		allowances	• Digestion, absorption		
		(RDA) of Fats	)		
			• Malnutrition:		
			Deficiencies and Over		
			concumption		
			consumption		
IV	2	• Describe the	Proteins	• Lecture,	•
IV	2	classification,	Proteins • Classification	Discussion	• Short answer
IV	2		Proteins • Classification • Caloric value	Discussion • Explaining using	• Short answer questions
IV	2	classification,	Proteins	Discussion	questions •
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	
IV	2	classification, functions, sources	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions •
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and recommended	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and recommended daily	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	2	classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
IV	3	classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using	questions • Objective
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using charts • Lecture,	questions  Objective type
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using charts • Lecture, Discussion	questions  Objective type  Short answer
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement	Proteins	Discussion • Explaining using charts  • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using	questions  Objective type
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for	Proteins	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> </ul>	questions  Objective type  Short answer questions  •
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> </ul>	questions  Objective type  Short answer questions  •
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins  • Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of	Proteins	• Lecture, Discussion • Lecture, Discussion • Explaining using charts • Exercise	<ul> <li>questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul>

VI	4	• Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of	Vitamins	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
VII	4	• Describe the classification, functions, sources and	<ul><li>Recommended daily allowances</li><li>Dietary sources.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Lecture,</li><li>Discussion</li><li>Explaining using charts</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
		recommended daily allowances (RDA) of Minerals	<ul> <li>Functions.</li> <li>Absorption, synthesis, metabolism, storage and excretion</li> <li>Deficiencies</li> <li>Over consumption and toxicity</li> </ul>		
	3	Describe the sources, functions and requirements of Water & electrolytes	Water, Metabolism, & Electrolytes  • Water: Daily requirement, regulation distribution of body water,  • Electrolytes: Types, sources, composition of body fluids  • Maintenance of fluid & electrolyte balance  • Over hydration, dehydration and water intoxication  • Electrolyte imbalances		• Short answer questions • Objective Type
IX	6	Describe the Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients Prepare and serve simple beverages and different types of foods	Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients  • Principles, methods of cooking and serving  - Preservation of nutrients  • Safe Food handling-toxicity  • Storage of food  • Food preservation, food additives and its	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of practice sessions</li> </ul>

				principles • Prevention of food adulteration Act (PFA) • Food standards Preparation of simple beverages and different types of food		
X		5	Describe and plan balanced diet for different categories of people	Balanced diet  • Elements  • Food groups  • Recommended Daily Allowance  • Nutritive value of foods  • Calculation of balanced diet for different categories of people  • Planning menu  • Budgeting of food Introduction to therapeutic diets: NaturopathyDiet	, 0	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Exercise on Menu planning</li> </ul>
XI	5		Describe various national programmes related to nutrition Describe The role of nurse in assessment of nutritional status and nutrition Education	Role of Nurse in Nutritional Programmes  National programmes related to nutrition Vitamin A deficiency programme National iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) programme Mid-day meal programme Integrated child development Scheme (ICDS) National and International agencies working towards food/nutrition NIPCCD, CARE, FAO, NIN, CFTRI(Central food technology and research institute) etc Assessment of nutritional status	<ul> <li>Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>Explaining using charts</li> <li>Slide /Film shows</li> <li>Demonstration of Assessment of nutritional status</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer questions</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

	Nutrition education and role of nurse	

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Swaminathan	Essentials of Food a	nd The Bangalore
		Nutrition	printing and publishing
2.	Robinson & Proudfit	Normal & Therapeu	tic
		Nutrition	Macmillan Company

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Shukla	Nutritional problems in India	
2.	Anitha F.P. & Philip		
	Abraham	Clinical dietetics & Nutrition	
3.	Carol west suitor &	Nutritional principles and	
	crowdy	application in health promotion	J.B. Lippimcott
4.		Text Book of Nutriton	New age
	B. Srilakshmi	for B.Sc (N)	International Publishers

# **BIOCHEMISTRY**

Placement: First year Theory - 30 Hours Course Description:

The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body and alterations in the biochemistry in diseases for practice of nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	3	Describe the structure	Introduction	Lecture,	• Short
		Composition	<ul> <li>Definition and</li> </ul>	Discussion	answer
		and functions	significance in nursing	using charts,	questions
		of cell	• Review of structure,	slides	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		Differentiate	Composition and	Demonstrate	type
		Between Prokaryote	functions of cell	use of	
		and Eukaryote	<ul> <li>Prokaryote and</li> </ul>	microscope	
		cell	Eukaryote		
		Identify	cell organization		
		techniques of	Microscopy		
		Microscopy			
II	6	Describe the	Structure and	Lecture,	• Short
		Structure and	functions of Cell	discussion	answer
		functions of	membrane		questions
		Cellmembrane	<ul> <li>Fluid mosaic model</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			tight junction,		type
			Cytoskeleton		
			Transport		
			mechanism:		
			diffusion, osmosis,		
			filtration, active		
			channel, sodium pump		
			<ul> <li>Acid base balance</li> </ul>		
			maintenance &		
			diagnostic tests		
			• PH buffers		

III	6	Explain the	Composition and	Lecture,	• Short
111	0	metabolism	Metabolism of	discussion	answer
		of carbohydrates	Carbohydrates	Demonstration	questions
		or carbonytrates	• Types, structure,	of blood	• Objective
			• composition and uses	glucose	type
			• Monosaccharides,	monitoring	type
			• Disaccharides,	momtoring	
			• Polysaccharides,		
			• Oligosaccharides		
			• Metabolism		
			Pathways of glucose:		
			Glycolysis		
			- Gluconeogenesis:		
			Cori's cycle,		
			Tricarboxylic acid		
			(TCA) cycle		
			- Glycogenolysis		
			- Pentose phosphate		
			pathways (Hexose		
			mono		
			phosphate)		
			- Regulation of blood		
			glucose level		
			Investigations and their		
			Interpretations		
IV	4	Explain the metabolism	<b>Composition and</b>	• Lecture,	• Short answer
		of Lipids	metabolism of Lipids	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	questions
			• Types, structure,	using charts	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			composition and uses	•	type
			of	Demonstration	•
			fatty acids	of laboratory	
			Nomenclature, Roles	tests	
			and Prostaglandins	•	
			• Metabolism of fatty		
			acid		
			- Breakdown		
			- Synthesis		
			• Metabolism of triacyl		
			glycerols • Cholesterol		
			metabolism		
			- Biosynthesis and its		
			- Diosynthesis and its		
			_		
			Regulation		
			Regulation - Bile salts and		
			Regulation - Bile salts and bilirubin		
			Regulation - Bile salts and bilirubin - Vitamin D		
			Regulation - Bile salts and bilirubin - Vitamin D - Steroid hormones		
			Regulation - Bile salts and bilirubin - Vitamin D - Steroid hormones • Lipoproteins and		
			Regulation - Bile salts and bilirubin - Vitamin D - Steroid hormones		

MDI a IDI - I DI -	
- VLDLs- IDLs, LDLs and HDLs	
- Transport of lipids	
Atherosclerosis,	
Investigations and their	
interpretations.	
V 6 Explain the Composition and • Lecture	•
	Short
	answer
	questions
Proteins composition and uses Demonstration	•
of Amino acids and of laboratory	Objective
Proteins tests	type
Metabolism of	<b>J1</b>
Amino acids and	
Proteins	
• Protein synthesis,	
targeting and	
glycosylation	
- Chromatography	
- Electrophoresis	
- Sequencing·	
Metabolism of	
Nitrogen	
- Fixation and	
Assimilation	
- Urea Cycle	
- Hemes and	
chlorophylls	
• Enzymes and co-	
enzymes	
- Classification,	
Properties	
- Kinetics and inhibition	
Control Investigations	
and their interpretations	
	• Short
types, Vitamins Discussion	answer
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	questions
	• Objective
	type
Vitamins & Structure, - of laboratory	JT -
minerals Classification tests	
- Properties	
- Absorption	
- Storage &	
transportation	
- Normal	
concentration	

			Investigations and their interpretations		
VII	3	Describe Immuno chemistry	Immuno chemistry  Immuno chemistry  Immune response,  Structure and classification of immunoglobins  Mechanism of antibody production  Antigens: HLA typing.  Free radical and Antioxidants.  Specialised Protein: Collagen, Elastin, Keratin, Myosin, Lens Protein.  Electrophoretic and Quantitative determination of immunoglobins - ELISA etc. Investigations and their interpretations	• Lecture Discussion using charts • Demonstration of laboratory tests	• Short answer questions • Objective type

## Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	U. Satyanarayana	Essentials of Biochemistry	

S.No.	Prescribed Author		Publisher
1.	Martin D.W	Harper's Review of Biochemistry	
2.	M.N. Chatterjee &	Medical Biochemistry	
	Rana Schinde		

## **NURSING FOUNDATIONS**

Placement: First year Time: Theory - 265 hours Practical - 650 hours

(200 lab and 450 clinical)

## **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding of the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various Supervised Clinical settings. It is aimed at helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills in techniques of nursing and practice them in Supervised Clinical settings.

				Teaching	
	Time	Learning		Learning	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)	<b>Objectives</b>	Content	Activities	methods
Unit		0	<ul> <li>Introduction Concept of Health: Health – Illness continuum</li> <li>Factors influencing health</li> <li>Causes and risk factors for developing illness</li> <li>Body defences: Immunity and immunization</li> <li>Illness and illness Behaviour:</li> <li>Impact of illness on patient and family</li> <li>Health Care Services:Health Promotion and prevention and Primary Care, Diagnosis, Treatment, Rehabilitation and Continuing Care</li> <li>Health care teams</li> <li>Types of health care agencies:</li> <li>Hospitals: Types, Organization and Functions</li> <li>Health Promotion and Levels of Disease Prevention</li> </ul>	• Lecture, discussion • Visit to health care agencies	

II	16	Explain	Nursing as a profession	• Lecture	• Essay type
		concept	• Definition and	discussion	• Short
		and scope of	Characteristics of a profession		
		nursing	• Nursing:	<ul> <li>Role plays</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		Describe	- Definition, Concepts,	1 7	type
		values, code	philosophy, objectives		<b>71</b>
		of ethics and	- Characteristics, nature and		
		professional	scope of nursing practice		
		conduct for	- Functions of nurse		
		nurses in India	- Qualities of a nurse		
			- Categories of nursing		
			personnel		
			- Nursing as a Profession		
			- History of Nursing in India		
			• Values: Definition, Types,		
			Values		
			Clarification and values in		
			professional Nursing: Caring		
			and Advocacy		
			• Ethics:		
			- Definition and Ethical		
			Principles		
			Code of ethics and		
			professional conduct for		
			nurses		
III	4	Explain the	Hospital admission and	• Lecture,	•
		admission and	discharge	discussion	Essay type
		discharge	• Admission to the hospital	• Demonstration	•
		procedure.	- Unit and its preparation,	• Lab Practice	Short
			admission bed	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	answers
		Performs	- Admission procedure	• Clinical	•
		admission and	-	practice	Objective
		discharge	- Medico-legal issues		type
		procedure	- Roles and Responsibilities		•
			of the nurse		Assess skills
			• Discharge from the hospital		with check
			- Types: Planned discharge,		list
			LAMA and abscond,		• Cli : 1
			Referrals and transfers		Clinical
			- Discharge Planning		practical
			- Discharge procedure		Examination
			- Special considerations		
			- Medico—legal issues		
			- Roles and Responsibilities		
			of the nurse		
			- Care of the unit after		
1			discharge		

IV	10	Communicate	Communication and Nurse	• Lecture	•
		effectively	patient relationship	discussion	Essay type
		with	• Communication: Levels,	• Role play and	• Lisay type
		patient,	Elements,	video film on	Short
		families	Types, Modes, Process,	the nurses	answers
		and team	Factors influencing	interacting with	•
		member	Communication	the patient	Objective
		and maintain	- Methods of Effective	• Practice session	type
		effective	Communication,	on patient	3 F 3
		human	- Attending skills	teaching	
		relations	- Rapport building skills	• Supervised	
		(projecting	- Empathy skills	Clinical practice	
		professional	- Barriers to effective	F	
		image)	communication,		
		illiage)	Helping Relationships		
		Appreciate the	(NPR):		
		importance of	Dimensions of Helping.		
		patient	Relationships, Phases of a		
		teaching	helping relationship		
		in nursing	• Communicating effectively		
		111 110151118	with patient, families and		
			team members and maintain		
			effective human relations		
			with special reference to		
			communicating with		
			vulnerable		
			group (children, women,		
			physically and mentally		
			challenged and		
			elderly)		
			• Patient Teaching:		
			Importance,		
			Purposes, Process, role of		
			nurse and		
			Integrating teaching in		
			Nursing Process		
V	15	Explain the	The Nursing Process	• Lecture,	•
·		concept, uses,	Critical Thinking and	discussion	Essay type
		format and	Nursing	• Demonstration	•
		steps	Judgment	• Exercise	Short
		of nursing	- Critical Thinking:	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	answers
		process	Thinking and Learning,	Clinical practice	•
		Documents	- Competencies, Attitudes	1	Objective
		nursing	for		type
		process as per	Critical Thinking, Levels of		
		the format	critical thinking in Nursing		
			• Nursing Process Overview:		
			Application in Practice		
			- Nursing process format:		
			INC,		
	•	•			

			current format		
			- Assessment :		
			Collection of Data: Types,		
			Sources, Methods,		
			Formulating Nursing		
			judgment: Data		
			interpretation		
			- Nursing diagnosis		
			- Identification of client		
			problems		
			Nursing diagnosis statement		
			- Difference between		
			medical and		
			- Nursing diagnosis		
			Planning		
			- Establishing Priorities		
			- Establishing Goals and		
			Expected Outcomes,		
			Selection of interventions:		
			Protocols and standing		
			Orders		
			- Writing the Nursing Care		
			Plan		
			- Implementation		
			- Implementing the plan of		
			care		
			- Evaluation		
			- Outcome of care		
			- Review and modify		
			- Documentation and		
			Reporting		
VI	4	Describe the	<b>Documentation and</b>	• Lecture,	•
		purposes, types	Reporting	discussion	Essay type
		and techniques	• Documentation: Purposes of	• Demonstration	
		of recording	Recording and reporting	• Practice Session	Short
		and	• Communication within the	• Supervised	answers
		reporting	Health Care Team,	Clinical practice	Ohioativa
			• Types of records; ward		Objective
			records, medical/nursing		type
			records, • Common Record-keeping		
			forms,		
			*		
			Computerized documentation		
			• Guidelines for Reporting:		
			Factual Basis, Accuracy,		
			Completeness, currentness,		
			Organization,		
			confidentiality		
			<ul> <li>Methods of Recording,</li> </ul>		
			menous of recording,		

			• Reporting: Change-of shift		
			reports:		
			Transfer reports, Incident		
			reports		
			<ul><li>Minimizing legal Liability</li></ul>		
			through effective record		
			keeping		
VII	15	Describe	Vital signs	• Lecture	•
V 11	13	principles and	• Guidelines for taking vital	discussion	Essay type
		techniques of	signs:	• Demonstration	
		monitoring and	_	• Practice	Short
		maintaining	- Physiology, Regulation,	• Supervised	answers
		vital	Factors affecting body	Clinical	allsweis
				practice	Objective
		signs Monitor and	temperature,	practice	Objective
			- Assessment of body		type
		maintain vital	temperature: sites,		Assess with
		Signs	equipments and technique,		check list
			special considerations - Temperature alterations:		and Clinical
			-		
			Heatstroke, Hypothermia		practical
			Hot and cold applications • Pulse:		
			- Physiology and		
			Regulation,		
			Characteristics of the pulse,		
			Factors affecting pulse - Assessment of pulse: sites,		
			=		
			location, equipments and technique, special		
			considerations		
			- Alterations in pulse:		
			• Respiration:		
			-		
			- Physiology and		
			Regulation, Mechanics of breathing		
			Characteristics of the		
			respiration, Factors affecting respiration		
			- Assessment of		
			respirations:		
			technique, special		
			considerations		
			- Alterations in respiration		
			• Blood pressure:		
			- Physiology and		
			Regulation,		
			Characteristics of the blood		
			pressure, Factors affecting blood		
			_		
			pressure		

	1	1			1
			- Assessment of blood		
			pressure:		
			sites, equipments and		
			technique,		
			special considerations		
			- Alterations in blood		
			pressure		
			• Recording of vital signs		
VIII	30	Describe	Health assessment	• Lecture	•
		purpose	• Purposes	discussion	Essay type
		and process of	• Process of Health	• Demonstration	•
		health	assessment	<ul> <li>Practice on</li> </ul>	Short
		assessment	- Health history	simulators	answers
		Describe the	- Physical examination:	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	•
		health	- Methods- inspection,	Clinical practice	Objective
		assessment	Palpation,	_	Type
		each body	Percussion, Auscultation,		
		system	Olfaction		
		Perform health	Preparation for examination:		
		assessment of	patient		
		each body	and unit.		
		system	- General assessment		
			- Assessment of each body		
			System		
			- Recording of health		
			assessment.		
IX	5	Identifies the	Machinery, Equipment and	• Lecture,	•
		various	linen	discussion	Essay type
		machinery,	Types: Disposables andre-	• Demonstration	•
		equipment and	usables		Short
		linen and their	- Linen, rubber goods, glass		answers
		care	ware, metal, plastics,		•
			furniture, machinery		Objective
					Objective
			Introduction:		Type
			,		
			Introduction:		
			Introduction: - Indent		
X	60	Describe the	Introduction : - Indent - Maintenance	• Lecture,	•
X	60	Describe the basic,	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory	• Lecture, discussion	•
X	60		Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient	,	Type
X	60	basic,	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of	discussion	Type
X	60	basic, physiological	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living)	discussion • Demonstration	• Essay type
X	60	basic, physiological and	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean	discussion • Demonstration • Practice	• Essay type • Short
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment:	discussion • Demonstration • Practice sessions	• Essay type • Short
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment:	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise,	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the principles and	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour,	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the principles and techniques for	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour, pest control	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the principles and techniques for meeting basic,	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour,	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type • Assess the
X	60	basic, physiological and psychosocial needs of patient Describe the principles and techniques for	Introduction: - Indent - Maintenance - Inventory  Meeting needs of patient • Basic needs (Activities of daily living) - Providing safe and clean environment: - Physical -environment: - Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour, pest control - Reduction of Physical	discussion     Demonstration     Practice     sessions     Supervised	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type • Assess the check list

psychosocial	- Safety devices: Restraints,	examination
needs of	side rails,	
patient	airways, trapez etc	
	- Role of nurse in providing	
Perform	safe and clean environment	
nursing	- Hygiene: -	
assessment,	- Factors Influencing	
plan,	- Hygienic Practice	
implement and	- Hygienic care: Care of the	
evaluate the	- Skin-Bath and pressure	
care	points,	
for meeting	feet and nail, Oral cavity,	
basic,	Hair Care,	
physiological	Eyes, Ears, and Nose	
and	- Assessment, Principles,	
psychosocial	Types, Equipments,	
needs of	Procedure,	
patient	Special Considerations	
	- Patient environment:	
	Room Equipment and linen,	
	Making patient beds	
	Types of beds and bed	
	making	
	- Comfort: -	
	- Factors Influencing	
	Comfort	
	- Comfort devices	
	Physiological needs:	
	- Sleep and Rest:	
	- Physiology of sleep	
	- Factors affecting sleep	
	- Promoting Rest and sleep	
	- Sleep Disorders	
	- Nutrition	
	- Importance,	
	Factors affecting nutritional	
	needs,	
	Assessment of nutritional	
	needs:	
	Variables Meeting	
	Nutritional needs, Principles,	
	equipments, procedure and	
	special considerations	
	-oral	
	- Enteral: Naso/ Orogastric,	
	gastrostomy	
	-Parenteral	
	Urinary Elimination :	
	- Review of Physiology of	
	urine elimination,	

composition and characteristics of urine -Factors influencing urination - Alteration in Urinary Elimination - Types and Collection of urine	
-Factors influencing urination - Alteration in Urinary Elimination - Types and Collection of	
urination - Alteration in Urinary Elimination - Types and Collection of	
urination - Alteration in Urinary Elimination - Types and Collection of	
Elimination - Types and Collection of	
Elimination - Types and Collection of	
specimen:	
Observation, urine testing	
- Facilitating urine	
elimination:	
assessment, types,	
equipments,	
procedures and special	
Considerations	
- Providing urinal / bed pan	
- Condom drainage	
- Perineal care,	
Catheterization	
- Care of urinary drainage	
- Care of urinary diversions	
- Bladder irrigation,	
- Bowel Elimination	
- Review of Physiology of	
Bowel Elimination,	
Composition and	
characteristics of faces	
- Factors affecting Bowel	
elimination Alteration in	
Bowel Elimination Types of	
collection of specimen faces-	
observation, Facilitating	
bowel elimination:	
assessment, equipments,	
procedures and special	
considerations Passing of	
Flatus tube, Enemas	
Suppository, Sitz bath, Bowel	
wash Care of Ostomies	
- Mobility and	
Immobility	
- Principles of Body	
Mechanics	
- Maintenance of normal	
body Alignment and	
mobility	
- Factors affecting	
body Alignment	
and mobility	

- Hazards associated with immobility Alteration in body Alignment and mobility, - Nursing interventions for impaired Body Alignment and Mobility: assessment, types, devices used, method and special considerations, rehabilitation aspects - Range of motion exercises - Maintaining body alignment: Positions, Moving, Lifting, Transferring, Walking, Restraints -Oxygenation -Review of Cardiovascular and respiratory Physiology - Factors Affecting Oxygenation - Alterations in oxygenation - Nursing interventions in oxygenation: assessment, types, equipment used, procedure and special considerations Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration Suction, Inhalations: dry and moist Chest physiotherapy and postural drainage Care of Chest drainage, Pulse oxirnetry, CPR- Basic life support - Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid - Base Balances - Review of Physiological Regulation of Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid -Base Balances - Factors Affecting Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid - Base Balances - Alterations in Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid - Base Balances

	ı	1			
			Nursing interventions in		
			Fluid,		
			Electrolyte, and Acid		
			-Base imbalances:		
			assessment, types equipment,		
			procedure and special considerations		
			Measuring fluid intake and		
			output Competing Fluid Floatrolyte		
			Correcting Fluid, Electrolyte Imbalance:		
			- Replacement of fluids Oral		
			and Parenteral Venipuncture,		
			regulating IV Flow rates,		
			changing IV solutions and		
			tubing, Changing IV		
			dressing, Administering		
			Blood transfusion,		
			Restriction of fluids,		
			Psychosocial Needs Concepts		
			of Cultural Diversity, Stress		
			and Adaptation, Self-concept,		
			Sexuality, Spiritual Health,		
			Coping with loss, death and		
			grieving, Assessment of		
			psychosocial needs		
			- Nursing intervention for		
			psychosocial needs Assist		
			with coping and adaptation		
			Creating therapeutic		
			environment		
			- Recreational and		
			diversional Therapies		
XI	20	Describe	<b>Infection control in Clinical</b>		
		principles and	settings	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	
		techniques for	• Infection control	• Demonstration	
		infection	- Nature of infection	• Practice	
		control	- Chain of infection	session	
		and biomedical	transmission	• Supervised	
		waste	- Defenses against infection:	Clinical	
		management in		Practice	
		Supervised Clinical	- Hospital acquired infection		
			(Nosocomial infection)		
		settings	• Concept of asepsis: medical asepsis, and surgical asepsis		
			Isolation precautions		
			(Barrier		
			nursing): - Hand washing:		
			simple, hand antisepsis and		
			surgical antisepsis (scrub)		
<u> </u>	l .	1			

			Tarifoldiana and 1		
			- Isolation: source and		
			protective		
			-Personal protecting		
			equipments:		
			types, uses and technique of		
			wearing and removing of		
			gloves		
			-Decontamination of		
			equipment and unit		
			-Transportation of infected		
			patients		
			-Standard safety precautions		
			(Universal precautions)		
			-Transmission based		
			precautions		
			Biomedical waste		
			management:		
			Importance		
			- Types of hospital waste		
			- Hazards associated with		
			hospital waste		
			- Decontamination of		
			hospital Waste		
			- Segregation and		
			Transportation and disposal		
XII	40	Explain the	-	• Lecture	• Essay type
XII	40	Explain the	Administration of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
XII	40	principles,	Administration of Medications:	discussion	• Short
XII	40	principles, routes, effects	Administration of Medications: • General	discussion • Demonstration	• Short answers
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration	discussion • Demonstration • Practice	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective</li></ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication	discussion • Demonstration • Practice session	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special	discussion     Demonstration     Practice session     Supervised	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li><li>Assess with</li></ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate,	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions;	discussion • Demonstration • Practice session • Supervised Clinical	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li><li>Assess with check list</li></ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering	discussion     Demonstration     Practice session     Supervised	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors;	discussion • Demonstration • Practice session • Supervised Clinical	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms;	discussion • Demonstration • Practice session • Supervised Clinical	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between	Administration of Medications: • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs:	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements Administer	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements Administer drugs by	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects,	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements  Administer drugs by the following	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements  Administer drugs by the following routes- oral,	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic Reactions, Allergic	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements Administer drugs by the following routes- oral, Intra-dermal,	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic Reactions, Allergic Reactions, Drug	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements  Administer drugs by the following routes- oral, Intra-dermal, Subcutaneous	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic Reactions, Allergic Reactions, Drug Tolerance, Drug	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements  Administer drugs by the following routes- oral, Intra-dermal, Subcutaneous Intramuscular,	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic Reactions, Allergic Reactions, Drug Tolerance, Drug Interactions,	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>
XII	40	principles, routes, effects of administration of medications Calculate, conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements  Administer drugs by the following routes- oral, Intra-dermal, Subcutaneous	Administration of Medications:  • General Principles / consideration -Purposes of Medication -Principles: 5 rights; special consideration; Presciptions; Safety in Administering Medications Errors; -Drug Forms; -Routes of administration -Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility -Broad classification of drugs: - Therapeutic Effect, Side Effects, Toxic Effects, Idiosyncratic Reactions, Allergic Reactions, Drug Tolerance, Drug	discussion  • Demonstration  • Practice session  • Supervised Clinical practice	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assess with check list and clinical practical</li> </ul>

inhalat	tion Systems of Dave	<u> </u>
innaiat	tion Systems of Drug Measurement:	
	Metric System, Apothecary System,	
	Household Measurements,	
	Solutions.	
	- Converting Measurements Units: Conversion within	
	one	
	system, Conversion between	
	system, Conversion between systems, Dosage	
	Calculation,	
	- Terminologies and	
	abbreviations used in	
	prescriptions of medications	
	• Oral Drugs Administration:	
	Oral, Sub lingual and Buccal:	
	Equipment, procedure	
	• Parenteral	
	-General principles:	
	decontamination and	
	disposal of syringes and	
	needles	
	-Types of parenteral	
	therapies	
	- Types of syringes, needles,	
	canula, and infusion sets	
	- Protection from Needle	
	stick, Injuries : Giving	
	Medications	
	with a safety syringes	
	- Routes of parenteral	
	therapies	
	Intra-dermal: purpose, site,	
	equipment, procedure,	
	special considerations	
	-Subcutaneous: purpose,	
	site, equipment, procedure,	
	special considerations	
	-Intramuscular: purpose,	
	site, equipment, procedure,	
	special considerations	
	-Intra Venous: purpose, site,	
	equipment, procedure, special considerations	
	- Advanced techniques:	
	epidural, intra-thecal, intra-	
	osseous,	
	intra-peritonial,	
	intra-peritoriai,	
	mira-piurai, mira-arteriai-	

			Polo of nurso		
			Role of nurse  Topical Administration:		
			• Topical Administration:		
			purposes, site, equipment,		
			procedure, special considerations for		
			- Application to Skin		
			- Application to mucous membrane		
			- Direct application of		
			liquids-Gargle and		
			swabbing the throat		
			- Insertion of Drug into		
			body cavity:		
			Suppository, medicated		
			packing in rectum/vagina		
			- Instillations:, Ear, Eye,		
			Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal		
			-Irrigations: Eye, Ear,		
			Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal		
			- Spraying: Nose and throat		
			• Inhalation: Nasal, oral,		
			endotracheal (steam, oxygen		
			and medications)		
			purposes, types, equipment,		
			procedure, special		
			considerations		
			- Recording and reporting of		
			medications administered		
XIII	10	Describe the	Meeting needs of Peri	• Lecture,	•
		pre and post	operative patients	discussion	Essay type
		operative care	<ul> <li>Definition and concept of</li> </ul>	• Demonstration	•
		of patients	Peri operative Nursing	<ul> <li>Practical</li> </ul>	Short
			<ul> <li>Preoperative Phase</li> </ul>	session	answers
		Explain the	- Preparation of patient for	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	•
		process of	surgery	clinical	Objective
		wound healing	• Intraoperative	practice	Type
			- Operation theatre Set up		•
		Explain the	and Environment		Assess with
		principles and	- Role of nurse		check list
		techniques of	<ul> <li>Postoperative Phase</li> </ul>		and clinical
		care	- Recovery unit		practical
		- C	- Post operative unit		examination
		Perform care	- Postoperative care,		
		of wound	• Wounds: types,		
			Classifications,		
			wound Healing Process,		
			Factors affecting Wound,		
			Complications of Wound		
			Healing		

			· Crancia of a constitution		
			• Surgical asepsis		
			• Care of the wound: types,		
			equipments, procedure and		
			special considerations		
			- Dressings, Suture Care,		
			- Care of Drainage		
			- Application of Bandages,		
			Binders, Splints & Slings		
VIV	1.5	Eveloin sons of	- Heat and Cold Therapy	. T a strans	. Faces true
XIV	15	Explain care of	<b>~</b>		• Essay type
		patients having	_	discussion	• Short
		alterations in	• Care of patients having	• Case	answers
		body	alteration in:	discussions	• Objective
		functioning	- Temperature (hyper and	• Supervised	Type
			hypothermia); Types,	• clinical	
			- Assessment, Management	practice	
			- Sensorium		
			(Unconsciousness);		
			Assessment, Management		
			- Urinary Elimination (retention and		
			incontinence); Assessment,		
			Management		
			- Functioning of sensory		
			organs: (Visual & hearing		
			impairment)		
			- Assessment of Self-Care		
			ability		
			- Communication Methods		
			and special considerations		
			- Mobility (physically		
			challenged, cast),		
			assessment of Self-Care		
			ability: Communication		
			Methods and special		
			considerations		
			- Mental state (mentally		
			challenged) assessment of		
			Self- Care ability;		
			- Communication Methods		
			and special considerations		
			Respiration (distress);		
			Types, Assessment,		
			Management		
			- Comfort - (Pain) - Nature,		
			Types, Factors influencing		
			Pain, Coping,		
			Assessment, Management;		
			• Treatment related to		
			gastrointestinal		

			system: nasogastric suction, gastric irrigation, gastric – analysis		
XV	5	Explain care of terminally ill patient	• Care of Terminally ill patient  - Concepts of Loss, Grief, grieving Process  - Signs of clinical death  - Care of dying patient: special considerations  - Advance directives: euthanasia, will, dying declaration, organ donation etc  - Medico-legal issues  - Care of dead body: equipment, procedure and care of unit  - Autopsy  - Embalming	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case discussion / Role Play</li> <li>Practical session</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short Answers • Objective Type
XVI	6	Explain the	• Professional Nursing	• Lecture,	•
		basic concepts of conceptual and theoretical models of nursing	<ul> <li>concepts and practices</li> <li>Conceptual and theoretical models of nursing practice: Introduction to modelsholistic model, health belief model, health promotion model etc</li> <li>Introduction to Theories in Nursing; Peplau's, Anderson's, Orem's, Neuman's, Roger's and Roy's</li> <li>Linking theories with nursing process</li> </ul>	discussion	Essay type  • Short Answers

# **Book list**

# **Prescribed Books**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Kozier & Erbs	Fundamentals of Nursing	Pearson Education
2.	Taylor	Fundamentals of Nursing	L.W.W
3.	Luckman & Sorensen	Basic Nursing and psychophysiologic approach	W.B. Saunder
4.	T.N.A.I	History of Nursing in India, Nods	TNAI

#### First aid:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Gupta C & Gupta L	First aid management of injuries & Minor Elements	Viva
2.	Shashank Parulekar	Bandages	Vora publications

#### **References:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Potter & perry	Basic Nursing, essentials, for practice	LWW
2.	Furest & Wolf	Fundamentals of Nursing	J.B. Lippincott
3.	M-Nettina sandarac	Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice	LWW
4.	Dewit Susen C.	Fundamentals concepts and skills for Nursing	Elesweier
5.	Dorothy Ethert	Scientific principles and Nursing	C.V. Mosby 1902

### NURSING FOUNDATIONS- PRACTICAL

Placement: First year Time:Practical-650 hours (200 lab and 450 clinical)

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various clinical settings. It is aimed helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills techniques of nursing and practice them in clinical settings.

Areas	Time(Hrs)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
					methods
Demonstration	200+ 550	Performs	Hospital admission	Practice in	• Evaluate
Lab General	hrs	admission	and discharge (III)	Unit	with
Medical and	Minimum	and	<ul> <li>Admission</li> </ul>	Hospital	checklist
surgery ward	practice	discharge	<ul> <li>Prepare Unit for</li> </ul>		• Assessment
550	time in	procedure	new		of
Minimum	clinical		patient		clinical
practice	area		<ul> <li>Prepare admission</li> </ul>		performance
time in			bed		with rating
clinical area			• Performs admission		scale
			procedure		<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
			- New patient		of
			- Transfer in		Practical
			<ul> <li>Prepare patient</li> </ul>		record
			records		
			Discharge/Transfer		
			out		
			<ul> <li>Gives discharge</li> </ul>		
			counseling		
			<ul> <li>Perform discharge</li> </ul>		
			procedure (Planned		
			discharge, LAMA		
			and abscond,		
			Referrals and		
			transfers)		
			<ul> <li>Prepare records of</li> </ul>		
			discharge/transfer		
			• Dismantle, and		
			disinfect unit and		
			equipment after		
			discharge/transfer		
		Prepares	Perform	• Write	• Assessment
		nursing	assessment:	nursing	of
		care plan	<ul> <li>History taking,</li> </ul>	• process	<ul><li>nursing</li></ul>
		as per the	Nursing diagnosis,	records	process
		nursing	problem list,	of patient	records with
		process	Prioritization, Goals	Simulated -1	checklist

	former of	9- Even a stard	. A atrial 1	
	format	& Expected	• Actual -1	• Assessment
		Outcomes, selection		of
		of interventions		actual care
		<ul> <li>Write Nursing Care</li> </ul>		given with
		Plan		rating scale
		<ul> <li>Gives care as per</li> </ul>		
		the plan		
	Communicate	Communication	<ul> <li>Role-plays</li> </ul>	• Assess role
	effectively	Use verbal and non	In simulated	plays with the
	with patient,	verbal	situations	checklist on
	families and	communication	oncommuni-	communicatio
	team	techniques	cation	n
	members and	Prepare a plan for	techniques-I	techniques
	Maintain	patient teaching	Health	Assess health
	effective	session	talk-I	talk with the
	human	22001011	1	checklist
	relations			Assess-ment
	Develops			of
	plan for			communi-
	patient			cation
	1			
	teaching			techniques by
	D	<b>XX</b> 744	- XX7	rating scale
	Prepare	Write patient report	• Write	• Assessment
	patient	Change-of shift	nurses	of
	reports,	reports	notes and	performance
	Presents	Transfer reports	present the	with rating
	reports,	Incident reports etc.	patient	scale
		Presents patient	report of	
		report	2 -3	
			assigned	
			patient	
	Monitor	Vital signs	<ul> <li>Lab practice</li> </ul>	• Assessment
	vital signs	Measure, Records	<ul> <li>Measure</li> </ul>	of each skills
		and interpret	Vital signs of	with checklist
		alterations in	assigned	• Completion
		body temperature,	patient	of activity
		pulse, respiration and		record
 		blood pressure		
	Perform	Health assessment		
	health	Health history taking		
	assessment	Perform assessment:		
	of each	- General		
	body system	- Body systems		
		Use various methods		
		of physical		
		examination		
		Inspection, Palpation,		
		Percussion,		
		Auscultation,		
		Olfaction		
		Onaction		

1	T =	T	
	Identification of		
	system wise		
	deviations		
Provide basic	Prepare Patient's	Practical	• Assessment
	unit	lab &	of each skill
_	Prepare beds:	hospital	with rating
to patients	_ <del>-</del>	• Simulated	•
	- Open, closed,		scale
	occupied, Operation,	exercise on	• Completion
	amputation,	CPR	of activity
	- Cardiac, fracture,	mankin	record
	burn, divided &		
	Fowlers bed		
	<ul> <li>Pain assessment and</li> </ul>		
	provision for comfort		
	devices		
	<b>Use comfort devices</b>		
	Hygienic care		
	<ul><li> Oral Hygiene</li><li> Baths and care of</li></ul>		
	pressure points		
	<ul> <li>Hair wash,</li> </ul>		
	Pediculosis treatment		
	Feeding:		
	<ul> <li>Oral, Enternal,</li> </ul>		
	Naso/Orogastric,		
	gastostomy and		
	parenteral feeding		
	Naso-gastric		
	insertion, section, and		
	irrigation		
	Assisting patient in		
	urinary elimination		
	<ul> <li>provide urinal / bed</li> </ul>		
	pan		
	<ul> <li>Condom drainage</li> </ul>		
	Perineal care		
	<ul> <li>Catheterization</li> </ul>		
	• Care of urinary		
	drainage		
	ar arriage		
	Rladder irrigation		
	Bladder irrigation		
	Assisting bowel		
	Elimination		
	• Insertion of Flatus		
	tube		
	<ul> <li>Enemas</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Insertion of</li> </ul>		
	suppository		
1	l .	<u> </u>	

### **Body alignment and** mobility: - Range of motion exercises - Positioning: Recrumbent, Lateral (rt/lt), Fowlers, Sims, Lithotomy, Prone, Trendelenburg position - Assist patient in moving lifting, transferring, walking - Restraints Oxygen administration Suctioning: Oropharyngeal, nasophyryngeal Chest physiotherapy and postural drainage CPR - Basic life support, Intravenous therapy Blood and blood component therapy Collect / assist for collection of specimens for investigations Urine, sputum, faces, vomitus, blood and other body fluids Perform lab tests: • Urine : sugar, albumin acetone • Blood sugar (with strip / gluco meter) Hot and cold applications: Local and general sitz bath Communicating and assisting with selfcare of visually & hearing impaired patients, Communicating and

assisting with selfcare of mentally

	ala a 11 a m a = 17		
	challenged/		
	disturbed patients		
	D		
	Recreational and		
	diversional		
	therapies		
	Caring of patient with		
	alteration of		
D C	sensorium		A
• Perform	Infection control	Observation	• Assess
infection	Perform following	Observation	observation
control	procedures:	study -2	study with
procedures	- Hand washing	• D	check list
	techniques	Department	• Evaluate all
	- (Simple, hand	of Infection	procedures
	antisepsis and	control &	with checklist
	surgical antisepsis	CSSD	
	(scrub)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	- Prepare isolation	Visits	
	unit in lab/ward	CSSD	
	- Practice technique	Write	
	of wearing and	Observation	
	removing	report	
	Personal protective	•	
	equipment (PPE)	Collection	
	- Practice Standard	of samples	
	safety precautions	for culture	
	(Universal	•	
	precautions)	Do clinical	
	Decontamination of		
	equipment and	infection	
	unit:	control	
	• Surgical asepsis:	department	
	- Sterilization	and write	
	- Handling sterilized	report	
	Equipment	• D : :	
	- Calculate strengths	Practice in	
	of lotion	lab/ward	
	- Prepare lotions		
Duoyal da	- Care of articles		
Provide care	Pre and post		
to pre and post	_		
operative	• Skin preparation		
patients	for surgery: Local		
Perform	preparation of post		
procedure	operative unit		
for care of	• Pre & post		
wounds	operative teaching		
	and counseling		
	Pre and post		

<u> </u>	T		T	
			operative monitoring	
			• Care of the wound	
			• Dressings, suture	
			care, care of	
			drainage	
			Application of	
			Bandages, Binders	
			splints & slings	
			Bandaging of	
	100		various body parts	
	100	Admister	Administration of	
		drugs	medications	
			• Administer	
			medications in	
			different forms and	
			routes	
			• Oral, sublingual	
			and Buccal	
			• Parenteral:	
			Intramuscular etc., • Assist with Intra	
			venous medications	
			• Drug	
			measurements and dose calculations	
			• Drug measurements	
			and dose calculations	
			<ul><li>Preparation of</li></ul>	
			lotions and solutions	
			Administers	
			topical	
			applications	
			• Insertion of drug	
			into body cavity:	
			Suppository &	
			medicated packing	
			etc.,	
			• Instillation of	
			medicines and spray	
			into ear, eye, nose	
			and throat	
			• Irrigations :	
			Eye, ear, bladder,	
			vagina and rectum	
			• Inhalations :	
			dry and moist	
	1	1	l	

Provide	Care of dying	
care to	patient	
dying and	• Caring and packing	
dead	of dead body	
Counsel	<ul> <li>Counseling and</li> </ul>	
and support	supporting grieving	
relatives	relatives	
	<ul> <li>Terminal ill care</li> </ul>	

### **PSYCHOLOGY**

Placement: First year Time: Theory - 60 hours

**Course Description:** 

This course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of fundamentals of psychology and develop an insight into behavior of self and others. Further it is aimed at helping them to practice the principles of mental hygiene for promoting mental health in nursing practice.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	2	Describe the history, scope and methods of psychology	Introduction  • History and origin of science of psychology  • Definitions & Scope of Psychology  • Relevance to nursing  • Methods of Psychology	• Lecture discussion	Essay type Short answers
	4	Explain the biology of Human behaviour	Biology of behaviour  Body mind relationship- modulation process in health and illness Genetics and behaviour: Heredity and environment Brain and behaviour: Nervous System, Neurons and synapse, Association Cortex, Rt and Lt Hemispheres Psychology of Sensations Muscular and glandular controls of behaviour Nature of behaviour of an organism /Integrated responses	• Lecture discussion	• Essay type • Short answers
III	20	Describe various cognitive processes and their applications	Cognitive processes  • Attention: Types, determinants, Duration & degree, alterations  • Perception: Meaning, Principles, factors affecting, Errors, • Learning: Nature, Types, learner and learning, Factors influencing, laws	<ul> <li>Lecture     Discussion</li> <li>Psychometric     assessment:</li> <li>Practice     sessions</li> </ul>	• Essay type Short answers

IV	8	Describe motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes and their influence on behaviour	and theories, process, transfer, study habits  • Memory: Meaning, Types, Nature Factors influencing, Development Theories and methods of memorizing and Forgetting  • Thinking: Types and level, stages of development, Relationship with language and communication  • Intelligence: Meaning, classification, uses, theories  • Aptitude: Concept, types, Individual differences and variability Psychometric assessments of cognitive processes  • Alterations in cognitive processes  • Alterations in cognitive processes  • Motivation and Emotional Processes:  • Motivation: Meaning, Concepts, Types, Theories, Motives and behaviour, Conflicts and frustration, conflict resolution  • Emotions & stress  - Emotion: Definition, components, Changes in emotions, theories emotional adjustments, emotions in health and illness  - Stress: stressors, cycle, effect, adaptation & coping  • Attitude: Meaning, nature development, factors affecting,  - Behaviour and attitudes  - Attitudinal change  • Psychometric assessments of emotions and attitudes  • Alterations in emotions  • Applications	• Lecture Discussion • Role plays • Case Discussion • Demonstration	• Essay type • Short answers
----	---	---	--	---	------------------------------

V	7	Explain the concepts of personality and its influence on behaviour	Personality • Definitions, topography, types, Theories • Psychometric assessments of personality • Alterations in personality • Applications	Lecture     Discussion     Demonstration	Essay type Short answers
VI	7	Describe psychology of people during the life cycle	Developmental Psychology  • Psychology of people at different ages from infancy to old age  • Psychology of vulnerable individuals-challenged, women, sick, etc Psychology of groups	Lecture     Discussion     Case     discussion	• Essay type • Short answers
VII	8	Describe the characteristics of Mentally healthy Person Explain ego defence mechanisms	Mental hygiene and mental Health  Concepts of mental hygiene and mental health  Characteristics of mentally healthy person  Warning signs of poor mental health  Promotive and Preventive mental health strategies and services  Ego defence mechanism and implication  Personal and social adjustments  Guidance and counseling  Role of nurse	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Case     Discussion</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	• Essay type • Short answers
VIII	4	Explain the Psychological assessments and role of nurse	Psychological assessment & tests • Types, development, Characteristics, Principles, Uses, Interpretations and Role of nurse in psychological assessment	<ul><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li><li>Practice sessions</li></ul>	• Assessmen t of practice

# **Book list**

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bhatia & Craig	Elements of Psychology and Mental Hygiene for Nurses in India	Orient Longman

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Cruese	Psychology in Nursing	
2.	Jain D. Pal	Abnormal Psychology	
3.	Crow & Crow	Psychology in Nursing Practice	
4.	Averill & Kempt	Psychology applied to nursing	
5.	Zwerner	Psychology for Nurses	

### **MICROBIOLOGY**

Placement: First year Time: Theory – 60 hours (Theory 45+15 lab)

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of fundamentals of Microbiology and identification of various micro-organisms. It also provides opportunities for practicing infection control measures in hospital and community settings.

Unit	Ti	me	Learning	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment
		rs)	Objectives		Activities	methods
	T	P	-			
I	2		Explain concepts and principles of microbiology and their Importance in nursing	Introduction: • Importance of microbiology and relevance to nursing • Historical perspective • Concepts and terminology • Principles of microbiology	• Lecture cum Discussion	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective Type</li></ul>
II	12		Describe structure, classification morphology and growth of bacteria and the different disease producing organisms	General characteristics of Bacteria • Structure and classification • Microscopy and staining • Size and form of bacteria Motility, Colonization of bacteria in various parts of the body Growth and nutrition of bacteria Culture media Antibiotic sensitivity testing Pathogenic bacteria: pathogenicity, laboratory diagnosis and prophylaxis Gram positive bacillicorny bacterium diphtheria, clostridium tetani, clostridium perfringens, clostridium botulinum, bacillus anthracis, bacillus cereus	Lecture Discussion Demonstration	Short answer questions Objective type

		<u> </u>	G	T	
			Gram negative bacilli-		
			Group-1: intestinal		
			bacilli-E. Coli,		
			klebsiella, proteus,		
			salmonella, shigella		
			Group II- Non intestinal		
			gram negative Bacilli-		
			bordetella, hemophilus		
			Group-III Gram negative		
			curved bacilli (Vibrio		
			cholerae) Acid fat bacilli		
			Mycobacterium		
			Tuberculois,		
			mycobacterium leprae		
			• Spirochaetes ;		
			treponema		
			pallidum, borellia		
			recurrentsis, borellia		
			vincentil, leptospira		
			ictero hemorrhagica.		
			Rickettsiae;		
			chlamydiae;		
			mycoplasma.		
			• Collection and		
			transport of clinical		
***	-	D 11 11	samples to laboratory	T	GI .
III	5	Describe the	Viruses: pathogenecity,		• Short
		different disease producing viruses.	laboratory diagnosis,	Discussion • Demonstration	answers
		producing viruses.	<ul><li>and prophylaxis.</li><li>General properties of</li></ul>	• Visits to CSSD	• Objective Type
			viruses; structure,	Clinical practice	1 ype
			resistance of virus, viral	Cillical practice	
			multiplication, virus		
			cultivation, taxonomic		
			classification of viruses,		
			interferons, inclusion		
			bodies, antiviral agents.		
			• Specimen collection		
			and transport for viral		
			diseases		
			• RNA viruses:		
			poliomyelitis,		
			influenza, mumps,		
			rubella, rabies,		
			Japanese encephalitis,		
			dengue, KFD,		
			Chikungunya,		
			• DNA virus: variola,		
			1		
	J		molluscum contagiosiim		
			molluscum contagiosum, varicella zoster virus,		

			Epstein		
			- barr virus, adeno		
			I		
			virus, papilloma virus.  • Viral hepatitis- H-		
			<u> </u>		
			A,B,C,D,E		
			• Rota virus, Sars Virus, HIV virus		
13.7	2	Describe the		. I automa	s Clarant
IV	3	different disease	Pathogenic fungi:	<ul><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li></ul>	• Short
			• pathogenicity, clinical	• Demonstration	answers
		producing fungi	picture ,laboratory		• Objective
			diagnosis and	<ul> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	type
			prophylaxis • Introduction:		
			pathogenic and		
			opportunistic fungi,		
			classification, anti fungal		
			agents		
			• Superficial micoses;		
			piedra, tinea nigra		
			• Cutaneous mycoses:		
			mycetoma,		
			rhinosporidiosis		
			• Systemic mycoses;		
			histoplasmosis,		
			cryptococcosis, rhino		
			orbito cerebral		
			phycomycosis		
			• Opportunistic		
			mycoses: otomycosis,		
			oculomycosis,		
			pulmonary		
			aspergillosis.		
			• Mycetism and		
<b>3</b> 7	_	D'	mycotoxicosis.	. T4	. C14
V	5	Discuss about	• Parasites; Mode of	• Lecture	• Short
		different parasites	Infection,	<ul><li>Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li></ul>	answers
			Pathogenecity, Clinical Picture,	• Clinical practice	• Objective
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• Chilical practice	type
			Laboratory Diagnosis		
			• Protozoal infections-		
			amoebiasis,		
			trichomoniasis,		
			trypanososmiasis,		
			leishmaniasis, malaria,		
			toxoplasmosis,		
			pneumosistis		
			jirovecii,		
			cryptosporidium		
			• Nematode infections;		
			- Inclinatous illiestibils,		

						1
				ascaris lumbricoides, ancylostoma duodenale, enterobius vermicularis, trichuris trichuria, strongyloides stercoralis, wucheraria bancrofti, dracunculus medinensis  • Cestode infections; taenia saginata, taenia solium, diphylobothrium latum.  • Trematode infections; schistosoma hematobium, fasciola hepatica, fasciolopsis buskii, clonorchis sinonsis paragonimus		
				sinensis,paragonimus		
				westermanii		
VI	0		Evaloin the	• Rodents and vectors	• I ootuma	• Chout
VI	8		Explain the concept of immunity, hyper sensitivity and immunization	Immunity  Immunity  Immunity-definition, Types, classification  Antigen and antibody reaction  Hypersensitivity - skin test  Serological tests  Immunoprophylaxis  Vaccines & sera - Types & Classification, storage and handling, cold chain  Immunization for various Diseases  Immunization Schedule	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
VII	8	3	Describe the methods of infection control Identify the role of nurse in hospital infection control programme	Infection control Infection: definition, types, Sources, portals of entry and exit, transmission Asepsis& Disinfection; Types and methods Sterilization; Types and methods Chemotherapy and antibiotics Standard safety measures	Demonstration •	• Short answers • Objective type

				D: 1: 1		1
				Biomedical waste		
				management		
				• Role of Nurse		
				Hospital acquired		
				infection		
				<ul> <li>Hospital infection</li> </ul>		
				control programme		
				Protocols, collection of		
				samples, preparation of		
				report and status of rate		
				of infection in the unit/		
				hospital, nurse's		
				accountability,		
				continuing education etc		
VIII	2	12	Demonstration the	Demonstration of	• Lecture	• Short
VIII	2	12			• Lecture Discussion	• Short answers
VIII	2	12	Demonstration the various types of microbiological	Demonstration of practical procedures in microbiology:		
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology:	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of	<ul><li>practical procedures</li><li>in microbiology:</li><li>Microscopy; types,</li></ul>	Discussion	answers
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	<ul><li>practical procedures</li><li>in microbiology:</li><li>Microscopy; types,</li><li>parts Use of microscope</li></ul>	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	<ul><li>practical procedures</li><li>in microbiology:</li><li>Microscopy; types,</li><li>parts Use of microscope</li><li>Hanging drop</li></ul>	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	<ul> <li>practical procedures</li> <li>in microbiology:</li> <li>Microscopy; types,</li> <li>parts Use of microscope</li> <li>Hanging drop</li> <li>preparation; Simple</li> </ul>	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	<ul> <li>practical procedures</li> <li>in microbiology:</li> <li>Microscopy; types,</li> <li>parts Use of microscope</li> <li>Hanging drop</li> <li>preparation; Simple</li> <li>staining Gram's</li> </ul>	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology: • Microscopy; types, parts Use of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology: • Microscopy; types, parts Use of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition Ziehl Nielsen's staining	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology: • Microscopy; types, parts Use of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition Ziehl Nielsen's staining (Acid fast staining),	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology: • Microscopy; types, parts Use of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition Ziehl Nielsen's staining (Acid fast staining), Albert's staining Widal	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective
VIII	2	12	various types of microbiological	practical procedures in microbiology: • Microscopy; types, parts Use of microscope Hanging drop preparation; Simple staining Gram's staining, composition Ziehl Nielsen's staining (Acid fast staining),	Discussion • Demonstration	answers • Objective

#### **Books list**

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Anantanarayana	Text book of Microbiology	
2.	Baveja	Text book of Microbiology	

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Simmons N.H.	Text book of Microbiology	Frontline publications
2.	Dr. M.V. Ramanamma	An Introduction to	William Heinman 1980
		microbiology for Nurses	

# INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

Placement: First year Time: Theory - 15 hours Practical – 30 hours

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to develop basic understanding of uses of computer and its applications in nursing.

Unit		me (rs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment methods
	T	P			Activities	
I	3		Identify & define various concepts used in computer Identify application of computer in nursing	Introduction: • Concepts of Computers Hardware and software; trends and technology • Application of	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
II	6	20	Describe and Use the Disk	in nursing Introduction to disk- operating system:	Discussion	• Short answer questions
			Operating System Demonstrate skill in the use of MS Office	<ul> <li>DOS</li> <li>Windows (all version)</li> <li>Introduction to:         MS-Word         MS-Excel with         Pictorial         presentation         MS-Access         MS-Power point</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Demonstration</li><li>Practice</li><li>Session</li></ul>	<ul><li>Objective type</li><li>Practical</li><li>Exam</li></ul>
III	2	3	Demonstrate skill in using multi- media Identify features of computer aided teaching and testing	Multimedia; types & uses Computer aided teaching & testing.	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li><li>Practical</li><li>Exam and</li><li>Viva Voce</li></ul>
IV	1	3	Demonstrate use of internet and Email	• Use of Internet and e-mail	<ul><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li><li>Practice</li><li>Session</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective type</li><li>Practical</li><li>Exam</li><li>and Viva Voce</li></ul>
V	2	2	Describe and use the statistical packages	Statistical packages: types and their features	<ul><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li><li>Demonstration</li><li>Practice</li><li>Session</li></ul>	<ul><li>Short answer questions</li><li>Objective type</li><li>Practical Exam and Viva Voce</li></ul>

VI	1	2	Describe the use	Hospital	• Lecture	• Short answer
			of Hospital	Management	Discussion	questions
			Management	System:	• Demonstration	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
			System	Types and uses		<ul> <li>Practical</li> </ul>
						Exam
						and Viva Voce

#### **Books list**

# Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author		Publisher
1.	KusumSamant	B.Sc Nursing	Vora Medicals
2.	Nagendra Reddy	Computer Education for B.Sc Nursing	

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
	Suhail Ahmed,	Computer Education For Nurses	Frontline Publications
	Khazi Mohammed &		
	Shahija Khan		

# **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

# **Second Year Syllabus:**

- 1. Sociology
- 2. Pharmacology
- 3. Pathology & Genetics
- 4. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-I
- 5. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-I practical
- 6. Community Health Nursing-I
- 7. Community Health Nursing-I Practical
- 8. Communication and Educational Technology

# **SOCIOLOGY**

Placement: Second year Theory- 80 Hours

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to introduce the concepts of sociology related to community and social institutions in India and its relationship with health, illness and nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	O	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	1	State the importance of sociology in Nursing	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Definition of Sociology</li> <li>Nature and Scope of the discipline</li> <li>Importance and application of Sociology in Nursing</li> </ul>	• Lecture Discussion	<ul><li>Essay type</li><li>Short answers</li></ul>
II	1	Know the multi disciplinary nature of environment	Multi disciplinary nature of environmental studies • Definition • Scope and importance • Need for public awareness		• Essay type • Short answers
	5	Identify various natural resources and associated problems	Natural resources: Renewable and non renewable resources Natural resources and associated problems - Forest resources: use and over- exploitation, deforestation, timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people -Water resources: Use and over - utilization of surface and ground water , floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams- benefits and problems Mineral resources: use and exploitation, environmental effect of extracting and using mineral use of resources.	• Lecture Discussion • Case study	• Essay type • Short answers

ĺ			Energy resources:		
			Growing energy needs,		
			renewable and non		
			renewable energy		
			resources, use of alternate		
			energy sources. <b>Land resources:</b> Land		
			as a resource, land		
			degradation, man induced		
			landslides, soil erosion		
			and desertification		
			- Role of an individual in		
			conversation of natural		
			resources.		
			- Equitable use of		
			resources for sustainable		
			life styles.		
IV	3	Describe the	Individual & Society	• Lecture	• Essay
1 4		interrelationship	• Society and Community	Discussion	type
		of individual in	• Nature of Society	Discussion	• Short
		society and	• Difference between		answers
		community	Society and Community		unswers
		Community	• Process of Socialization		
			and individualization		
ĺ			• Personal disorganization		
V	3	Describe the	• Personal disorganization Culture		•
V	3	Describe the influence of	_	• Lecture Discussion	• Essay type
V	3		Culture	• Lecture	• Essay type
V	3	influence of	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture	• Lecture Discussion	• Essay type • Short
V	3	influence of culture on	Culture Nature of culture	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	•
V	3	influence of culture on health and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	• Short
V	3	influence of culture on health and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	• Short
V	3	influence of culture on health and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	• Short
V	3	influence of culture on health and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	• Short
V	6	influence of culture on health and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel</li></ul>	• Short
		influence of culture on health and disease	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease	<ul><li>Lecture Discussion</li><li>Panel discussion</li></ul>	Short answers
		influence of culture on health and disease	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion	• Short answers
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion	• Short answers
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political,	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups,	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups, • Crowd, Public and	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups, • Crowd, Public and Audience	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups, • Crowd, Public and Audience Interaction & Social	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups, • Crowd, Public and Audience Interaction & Social Processes	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short
		influence of culture on health and disease  Identify various social groups and their	Culture Nature of culture Evolution of culture Diversity and uniformity of culture Culture and socialization Transcultural society Influence on health and disease Social groups and Processes • The meaning and classification of groups • Primary & Secondary Group • In-group V/s. Out-group • Class, Tribe, Caste • Economic, Political, Religious groups, • Crowd, Public and Audience Interaction & Social	• Lecture Discussion • Panel discussion  • Lecture • Discussion	• Short answers  • Essay type • Short

			Accommodation,     Assimilation & Isolation		
VII	15	Explain the growth of population in India and its impact on health	Population	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Community</li> <li>Identification</li> <li>Case studies</li> </ul>	Essay type  Short answers  Assessment of report on community identification
VIII	5	Describe the institutions of family and marriage in India	Family and Marriage  Family- Functions  Types-Joint, Nuclear, Blended and extended family: Characteristics  The Modern Family — Changes, Problems-Dowry etc., welfare Services Changes & legislations on family and marriage in India - marriage acts  Marriage: Forms and functions of marriage, Marriage and family problems in India Family, marriage and their influence on health and health practices	• Lecture Discussion • Family Case study	• Essay type • Short answers • Assessment of family case study
IX	6	Describe the class and caste system and their influence on health and health practices	Social Stratification  • Meaning & types of social stratification  • The Indian Caste System- origin & features  • Features of Caste in India Today  • Social Class system and status  • Social Mobility-	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Community survey</li> </ul>	• Essay type Short answers Assessment of report on community survey

	1	T			T
			Meaning & Types		
			• Race as a biological		
			concept, criteria of racial		
			classification		
			• Salient features of		
			Primary races- Racism		
			• Influence of Class,		
			Caste and Race on health		
			and health practices		
X	6	Describe the	• Types of Communities	• Visits to	• Assessment
		types of	in India (Rural, Urban	rural and	of' report o n
		communities	and Regional)	urban	community
			• Features of village	community	survey
			community &	• Community	
			Characteristics of Indian	survey	
			villages- Panchayat		
			system, social dynamics		
			• Community		
			Development project &		
			planning		
			• Changes in Indian Rural		
			Life		
			• Availability of health		
			facilities in rural and its		
			impact on health and		
			health practices		
			• Urban Community		
			features		
			" The growth of cities:		
			Urbanisation and its		
			impact on health and		
			health practices		
			• Major U ban problems-		
			Urban Slums		
			• Region: Problems and		
			impact on Health	_	
XI	4	Explain the	Social Change	• Lecture	• Essay type
		process of	• Nature and process of	Discussion	Short
		Social Change	Social Change		answers
			• Factors influencing		
			Social change: cultural		
			change, Cultural lag.		
			• Introduction to Theories		
			of social change: Linear,		
			Cyclical, Marxian,		
			Functional Role of nurse-		
			Change agents		
XII	4	Explain the	Social organization	• Lecture	• Essay type
		process of	and social system	Discussion	• Short
		Social Change	• Social organization:	<ul> <li>Observation</li> </ul>	answers
	•			•	

			elements, types	visits	Assessment
			• Democratic and		of visit
			authoritarian		reports
			modes of participation,		1
			• Voluntary associations		
			• Social system:		
			Definition and Types of		
			social system		
			• Role and Status as		
			structural elements of		
			social system		
			• Inter-relationship of		
			institutions		
XIII	2	Explain the	Social Control	• Lecture	•
		nature and	<ul> <li>Nature and process of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	Essay type
		process of	social control	<ul> <li>Community</li> </ul>	•
		social control	<ul> <li>Political, Legal,</li> </ul>	survey	Short
			Religious,		answers
			Educational, Economic,		•
			Industrial and		Assessment
			Technological systems,		of report on
			Norms & Values-		community
			Folkways & Mores		survey.
			Customs, Laws and		
			Fashion Role of Nurse.		_
XIV	13	Describe the	<b>Social Problems</b>	• Lecture	• Essay type
XIV	13	role of the	Social Problems • Social disorganization	Discussion	• Short Answers
XIV	13	role of the nurse in	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning:	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li> Short Answers</li><li> Assessment</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing,	Discussion	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li> Short Answers</li><li> Assessment</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution,	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women &	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly,	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse,	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime,	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse,	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS.	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
XIV	13	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS.  • Social Welfare	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
	6	role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	Social Problems  • Social disorganization  • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food  • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS.  • Social Welfare programmes in	Discussion • Institutional	<ul><li>Short Answers</li><li>Assessment of visit</li></ul>
		role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India  Describe the social issues and	Social Problems	• Lecture Discussion	• Short Answers • Assessment of visit reports
		role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India  Describe the social issues and interrelationship	Social Problems	Discussion • Institutional visits • Lecture	• Short Answers • Assessment of visit reports • Essay type
		role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India  Describe the social issues and	Social Problems  • Social disorganization • Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food • Supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS. • Social Welfare programmes in India Role of nurse  Social issues and the environment • From unsustainable to sustainable development	• Lecture Discussion	• Short Answers • Assessment of visit reports  • Essay type • Short
		role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India  Describe the social issues and interrelationship	Social Problems	• Lecture Discussion	• Short Answers • Assessment of visit reports  • Essay type • Short

Resettlement and	
rehabilitation of people,	
its problems and	
concerns.	
• Environmental ethics:	
issues and possible	
solutions	
Consumerism and waste	
products	
• Issues involved in	
enforcement of	
environmental legislation	
• Public awareness	

#### **Books list**

### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.		An introduction to	
	Vidya Bhushan & Sachdev	sociology	Emmess Publishers
2.		Texbook of sociology for	
	K.P. Neeraja	nurses	
3.		Sociological implications	Frontline
		in	
	Jan Clement	Nursing	

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	R.N. Sharma	Principles of Sociology	Frontline
2.	Prof. R.S. Caroline	Sociology for nurses	Frontline

## Pharmacology

Placement: Second year Theory- 45 Hours

## **Course Description:**

The course is designed to enable the students to acquire understanding of Pharmaco dynamics,

Pharmacokinetics and principles of therapeutics and nursing implications.

		Learning		Teaching Learning	Assessment
Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Activities	methods
I	3	Describe pharmaco-	Introduction to	• Lecture	• Short
		dynamics, pharmaco-	pharmacology	Discussion	answers
		kinetics, classification	Definitions		<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		and the principles of	• Sources		type
		drug administration	Terminology used		
			Types: Classification		
			• Pharmacodynamies:		
			Actions, therapeutic,		
			• Adverse, toxic		
			• Pharmacokinetics:		
			absorption, distribution,		
			metabolism, interaction,		
			excretion		
			• Review: Routes and		
			• principles of		
			administration of drugs		
			• Indian pharmacopoeia:		
			Legal issues		
			• Rational use of drugs		
			• Principles of		
			therapeutics		
II	6	Explain chemotherapy	• Chemotherapy	• Lecture	• Short
		of specific infections	Pharmacology of	Discussion	answers
		and infestations and	commonly used;	• Drug Study /	• Objective
		nurse's responsibilities	Penicillin,	presentation	type
			Cephalosporins.	1	
			Aminoglycosides		
			Macrolide & Broad		
			Spectrum Antibiotics,		
			Sulfonamides		
			Quinolones,		
			Antiamoebic, Antimalari		
			als,		
			Anthelmintics		
			Antiscabies agents		
			Antiviral & anti-fungal		
			agents.		
			Antitubercular drugs,		
			Anti leprosy		
			drugs Anticancer drugs,		

			T =		
			Immuno-suppressants		
			Composition, action,		
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contraindications,		
			drug interactions, side		
			effects, adverse effects,		
777		D '1 A .'	toxicity and role of nurse	T .	
III	2	Describe Antiseptics,	• Pharmacology of	• Lecture	•
		disinfectants,	commonly used	Discussion	Short
		insecticides and	antiseptics, disinfectants	• Drug study /	answers
		nurse's	and insecticides	presentation	Objective
		responsibilities	• Antiseptics;		Objective
			Composition, action,		Type
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contraindications,		
			drug interactions, side		
			effects adverse effects,		
			toxicity and role of		
			nurse		
			• Disinfectants		
			• Insecticides		
IV	2	Describe Drugs	• Drugs acting on G.I.	• Lecture	• Short
• •	ſ	acting on Gastro	system	Discussion	answers
		Intestinal system	• Pharmacology of	• Drug study/	• Objective
		and nurse's	commonly used-	presentation	Type
		responsibilities	Antiemetics, Emetics	F	- J F -
			Purgatives, Antacids		
			Cholinergic		
			Anticholinergics		
			Fluid and electrolyte		
			therapy, Anti diarrhoeals		
			Histamines		
			Composition, action,		
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contra indications, drug		
			interactions, side effects,		
			adverse effects, toxicity		
			and role of nurse		
V	2	Describe Drugs	Drugs used on	• Lecture	• Short
		used on Respiratory	Respiratory Systems	Discussion	answers
		Systems and nurse's	<ul> <li>Pharmacology of</li> </ul>	• Drug study /	• Objective
		responsibilities	commonly used-	presentation	Type
			Antiasthmatics,		
			Mucolytics		
			Decongestants,		
			Expectorants Antitussives		
			Bronchodilators Broncho		
			constrictors		
			Antihistamines		

			C		
			Composition, action,		
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contra indications, drug		
			interactions, side effects,		
			adverse effects, toxicity		
			and role of nurse		
VI	2	Describe Drugs	Drugs used on Urinary	• Lecture	•
		used on Urinary	System	Discussion	Short
		System and nurse's	<ul> <li>Pharmacology of</li> </ul>	• Drug study /	answers
		responsibilities	commonly used-	presentation	•
			Diuretics and		Objective
			antidiuretics Urinary		Type
			antiseptics Cholinergic		
			and anticholinergics		
			Acidifiers and		
			alkalanizers Composition,		
			action, dosage, route,		
			indications,		
			contraindications,		
			drug inter actions, side		
			effects, adverse effects,		
			toxicity and role of nurse		
VII	4	Describe Drugs used in	Miscellaneous	• Lecture	• Short
V 11	Γ	deaddiction, emergency,	• Drugs used in de-	Discussion	answers
		deficiency of vitamins &	_	• Drug study /	• Objective
		minerals, poisoning,			
		for immunization and	• Drugs used in CPR and	presentation	Type
			<ul><li>emergency</li><li>Vitamins and minerals</li></ul>		
		immune suppression and			
		nurse's responsibilities	• Immunosuppressant		
			• Antidotes		
			• Antivenom		
			Vaccines and sera		
VIII	1	Describe Drugs	Drugs used on skin and	• Lecture	•
		used on skin and	mucous membranes	Discussion,	Short
		mucous membranes and	1 11	• Drug study /	answers
		nurse's	skin, eye, ear, nose and	presentation	•
		responsibilities	buccal cavity,		Objective
			Antipruritics		Type
			Composition, action,		
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
			interactions, side effects,		
			adverse effects, toxicity		
			and role of nurse		
IX	8	Describe Drugs	Drugs acting on	• Lecture	• Short
		used on Nervous	Nervous system	Discussion,	answers
		System and nurses	Basic & applied	• Drug study /	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		responsibilities	pharmacology of	Presentation	type
			commonly used:		7.1
			• Analgesics and		
	1	1	1 111015 25100 0110	l	l

	1	1	1	1	T
X	5	Describe Drugs used on Cardio vascular System and nurse's responsibilities	Anaesthetics - Analgesics, Non steroidal antiinflammatory (NSAID) drugs - Antipyretics - Hypnotics and Sedatives - Opioids, Non-Opioids Tranquilizers - General & local anesthetics - Gases: oxygen, nitrousoxide, carbon dioxide • Cholinergic and anticholinergic: - Musclerelaxants - Major tranquilizers - Anti-psychotics - Antidepressants - Anticonvulsants Adrenergics - Noradregenics - Mood stabilizers - Acetylcholine - Stimulants Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse  Cardiovascular drugs • Haematinics • Cardiotonics, • Anti anginals • Anti-hypertensives & • Vasodilators • Anti-arrhythmics • Plasma expanders • Coagulants &	• Lecture • Discussion • Drug study • Presentation	• Short answers • Objective Type
			<ul><li>Anti-hypertensives &amp;</li><li>Vasodilators</li><li>Anti-arrhythmics</li><li>Plasma expanders</li></ul>	• Presentation	Туре

			a a mtua in dia ati		
			contraindications,		
			drug interactions, side		
			effects, adverse effects,		
***	4		toxicity role of nurse	<b>*</b>	G1
XI	4	Describe drugs used for	• Drugs used for	• Lecture	• Short
		hormonal disorders and	hormonal Disorders and		answers
		supplementation	supplementation,	• Drug study /	• Objective
		contraception	contraception and	presentation	Type
		and medical	medical termination of		
		termination of	pregnancy		
		pregnancy and	• Insulins & Oral		
		nurse's	hypoglycemics		
		responsibilities	• Thyroid supplements		
			and suppressants		
			<ul> <li>Steroids, Anabolics</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Uterine stimulants and</li> </ul>		
			relaxants		
			<ul> <li>Oral contraceptives</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Other estrogen-</li> </ul>		
			progestrone		
			preparations		
			<ul> <li>Corticotrophine &amp;</li> </ul>		
			Gonadotropines		
			<ul> <li>Adrenaline.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Prostaglandins</li> </ul>		
			• Calcitonins		
			<ul> <li>Calcium salts</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Calcium regulators</li> </ul>		
			Composition,		
			action, dosage, route,		
			indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
			interactions,		
			side effects, adverse		
			effects, toxicity and role		
			of nurse		
XII	6	Demonstrate	<b>Introduction to Drugs</b>	• Lecture	• Short
		awareness of the	used in alternative	Discussion	answers
		common drugs used in	systems of medicine:	<ul> <li>Observational</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		alternative system of	Ayurveda, Homeopathy,	Visits	type
		medicine	Unani and Siddha etc		

## **Books list**

## **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Satoskar & bhandarkar	Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics	Popular prakasham

#### **Reference Books:**

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Jeane schera C.	Lippin cott,s Nurses Drug mannual	J.B.Lippincott
2.	Shobhana mathur	Principles of pharmacology for B.Sc(N)	frontline

## PATHOLOGY AND GENETICS PATHOLOGY

Placement: Second year Theory — 30 hours Section A- Pathology

## **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of pathology of various disease conditions and apply this knowledge in practice of nursing.

Unit	Time (H	Irs)		Content	Teaching	Assessment
	Т	P	Learning Objectives		Learning Activities	methods
I	3		Define the	Introduction	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>
			common terms	<ul> <li>Importance of the study</li> </ul>	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			used in	of pathology	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	type
			pathology.	-Definition of terms	Charts	
			Appreciate the	-Methods and		
			deviations from	techniques		
			normal to	-Cellular and Tissue		
			abnormal	changes		
			structure and	-Infiltration and		
			functions of the	regeneration		
			body system.	-Inflammations and		
				Infections		
				-Wound healing		
				-Vascular changes		
				<ul> <li>Cellular growth,</li> </ul>		
				Neoplasms		
				-Normal and Cancer		
				cell		
				-Benign and Malignant		
				growths		
				-In situ carcinoma		
				<ul> <li>Disturbances of fluid</li> </ul>		
				and electrolyte		
				imbalance.		

II	10	5	Explain	• Special pathology	• Lecture	• Short answer
			Pathological	• Pathological changes in	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			changes in	disease conditions of	• Explain using	
			disease	various systems:	Charts,	
			conditions of	• Respiratory tract	slides,	
			various systems	-Tuberculosis,	specimen,	
				Bronchitis,	X-rays and	
				Pleural effusion and	Scans	
				pneumonia,	<ul> <li>Visit to</li> </ul>	
				-Lung abscess,	Pathology	
				emphysema,	lab,	
				bronchiectasis,	endoscopy	
				Bronchial asthma,	unit and OT	
				Chronic obstructive		
				Pulmonary disease &		
				tumours		
				Cardiovascular system		
				-Pericardial effusion		
				-Rheumatic heart		
				disease		
				-Infective endocarditis,		
				atherosclerosis,		
				Ischemia, infarction &		
				aneurysm		
				• Gastro Intestinal Tract		
				-Peptic ulcer, typhoid		
				-Carcinoma of GI tract		
				buccal,		
				Esophageal,		
				- Gastric & intestinal,		
				Liver, Gall bladder &		
				Pancreas		
				-Hepatitis, Chronic		
				liver abscess, cirrhosis		
				- Tumours of liver, gall		
				bladder		
				and pancreas,		
				- Cholecystitis		
				• Kidneys & Urinary		
				tract		
				- Glomerulonephritis,		
				pyelonephritis -Calculi, renal failure,		
				renal carcinoma &		
				cystitis		
				• Male genital systems		
				-Cryptorchidism		
				testicular atrophy		
				-Prostatic hyperplasia,		
				Carcinoma Penis &		
		1	<u> </u>	Carcinoma i ems &		

		1		mus state		
				prostate • Female genital systemFibroids -Carcinoma cervix and Endometri -Vesicular mole, choriocarcinoma -Ectopic gestation -Ovarian cyst & tumours • Cancer Breast • Central Nervous system -Hydrocephalus, Meningitis, encephalitis, - Vascular disorders thrombosis, embolism -Stroke, paraplegia, Quadriplegia - Tumours, meningiomas gliomas • Metastatic tumour - skeletal system -Bone healing, osteoporosis, osteoyelitis Arthritis & tumours		
Ш	4	3	Describe various laboratory tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions	Clinical pathology  • Various blood and bone marrow tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions  -Hemoglobin .  -RBC. White cell & platelet counts  • Bleeding time, clotting time and prothrombine time  - Blood grouping and cross matching  -Blood chemistry  -Blood culture  -Serological and immunological tests  -Other blood tests  -Examination of Bone marrow	Lecture     Discussion     Demonstration     Visit to     Clinical     Pathology &     Biochemistry     lab and Blood     bank	• Short answers • Objective type

				-Methods of collection		
				of blood specimen for		
				various clinical		
				pathology,		
				biochemistry,		
				microbiology tests,		
				inference and normal		
				values		
IV	2	1	Describe the	Examination of body	• Lecture	• Short
1	_	1	laboratory tests	cavity fluids,	Discussion	answers
			for examination	transudates and	•	• Objective
			of body cavity	exudates	Demonstration	•
			fluids,	• The laboratories tests	2 0111011011	oj po
			transudates and	used in CSF analysis		
			exudates	• Examination of other		
				body cavity fluids,		
				transudates exudates,		
				sputum, wound		
				discharge etc		
				<ul> <li>Analysis of gastric and</li> </ul>		
				duodenal contents		
				<ul> <li>Analysis of semen-</li> </ul>		
				sperm count, motility		
				and morphology and		
				their importance in		
				infertility		
				<ul> <li>Methods of collection</li> </ul>		
				of CSF and other cavity		
				fluids, specimen for		
				various clinical		
				pathology, biochemistry,		
				microbiology tests,		
				inference and normal		
<b>T</b> 7	1	4	D 1 .1	values	Τ .	C1 .
V	1	1	Describe the	Urine and faeces	• Lecture	• Short
			laboratory tests for examination	• Urine- Physical characteristics	Discussion	answers
			of Urine and	-Analysis, -Culture and	Domonstration	• Objective
				9	Demonstration	туре
			racces	<u> </u>		
				-		
				etc.		
				<ul> <li>Methods of collection</li> </ul>		
				for various tests,		
				inference of normal		
				values		
			faeces	sensitivity • Faeces - Characteristics -Stool examination: occult blood, ova, parasite and cyst, reducing substances etc. • Methods of collection for various tests, inference of normal		

## Genetics

Placement: Second Year Theory — 15 hours

#### **Section- B Genetics**

## **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of Genetics, its role in causation and management of defects and diseases

	Time	Learning		Teaching Learning	Assessment methods
Unit	(Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Activities	
I	3	Explain nature,	Introduction:	• Lecture,	• Short
		principles and	Practical application of	Discussion	answers
		perspectives of	genetics in Nursing	<ul> <li>Explain</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		heredity	• Impact of genetic	using charts,	type
			condition on families	slides	
			• Review of cellular		
			division mitosis and		
			meiosis.		
			• Characteristics and		
			structure of genes		
			• Chromosomes - sex		
			determination		
			• Chromosomal aberrations,		
			Patterns of inheritance,		
			Mendalian theory of		
			inheritance, Multiple		
			allots and blood		
			groups, Sex linked inheritance		
			• Mechanism of inheritance		
			• Errors in transmission		
			(Mutation)		
II	3	Explain Maternal,	Maternal, prenatal and	• Lecture,	• Short
	5	prenatal and genetic	genetic influences on	Discussion	answers
		influences on	development of defects	• Explain	• Objective
		development of	and diseases	using charts,	type
		defects and diseases	• Conditions affecting the	slides	Jr ·
			mother: genetic infections		
			• Consanguinity, atopy		
			• Prenatal nutrition and		
			food allergies.		
			Maternal Age		
			<ul> <li>Maternal drug therapy</li> </ul>		
			• Prenatal testing and		
			diagnosis		
			• Effect of Radiation, drugs		
			and chemicals		
			Infertility		
			Spontaneous abortion		

III	2	Explain the screening methods for genetic defects and diseases in neonates and children	Neural Tube Defects and the role of folic acid in lowering the risks     Downs syndrome (Trisomy 21)  Genetic testing in the neonates and children     Screening for     Congenital abnormalities     Developmental delay     Dysmorphism	• Lecture Discussion • Explain using charts, slides	• Short Answers • Objective type
IV	2	Identify genetic disorders in adolescents and adults	Genetic conditions of adolescents and adults  Cancer genetics - Familial Cancer  Inborn errors of metabolism  Blood group alleles and haematological disorder  Genetic haemochromoatosis  Huntington's disease  Mental illness	<ul> <li>Lecture,     Discussion</li> <li>Explain     using charts,     slides</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective Type</li></ul>
V	5	Describe the role of nurse in genetic services and counselling	Services related to Genetics  Genetic testing  Human genome project  Gene therapy  The Eugenics movement  Genetic Counselling  Legal and Ethical issues,  Role of nurse	• Lecture • Discussion	<ul><li>Short answers</li><li>Objective Type</li></ul>

#### **Books list**

#### Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.		Text book of pathology for B.Sc	
	Triveni Bhopal	(Nursing)	Frontline
2.	Mohd Rizwan & Ayesha Ali	Genetics Nursing Perspectives	Frontline
3.		Genetics Principles,	Oxford &
	H.K. Jain	Concept and implications	I.B.H

## Reference Books :

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Robbins & Cotran	Pathogenic basis of Diseases	W.B. Saunders
2.	Boyd	Pathology	
3.	Govan	Illustrated Pathology	
4.	Purnima S. Rao	Pathology and Genetics	
5.	Dalela & Varma	A Text book of Genetics	Jaiprakashnath & Co

## MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING (ADULT INCLUDING GERIATRICS)-I

Placement : Second year Theory – 210 hours Practical – 720 hours

### **Course Description:**

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment methods
	(1115)	Objectives		Activities	memous
I	15	Appreciate the	Introduction:	• Lecture	Short
		trends in	• Introduction to medical	discussion	answers
		medical	surgical nursing	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	Objective
		and surgical	- Evolution and trends of	• Practice	Type
		nursing.	medical and surgical	session	Assessment
		Describe the	nursing	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	of skills with
		role of a nurse in	• Review of Concepts of	clinical	check list
		caring for adult	Health and illness,	practice	
		patient in	Disease-concepts,		
		hospital and	causations, classification-		
		community.	International		
		Describe the	Classification of Diseases		
		concepts of	(lCD- 10 or later		
		Medical	version),		
		Surgical	Acute illness, Chronic		
		asepsis	illness & Terminal		
			illness, stages of illness		
			• Review of concepts of		
			comprehensive nursing		
			care in medical surgical		
			conditions based on		
			nursing process		
			<ul> <li>Role of Nurse, patient</li> </ul>		
			and family in care of adult		
			patient		
			• Role and responsibilities		
			of a nurse in medical		
			surgical settings		
			-Outpatient department.		
			-In-patient unit		
			-Intensive care unit.		
			-Home and community		
			settings		
			• Introduction to medical		
			surgical asepsis		
			-Inflammation and		
			Infection -Immunity		

ort wers ojective e
wers ojective
wers ojective
wers ojective
wers ojective
jective
~
say type
ort
wers
ojective
e
sessment
kills with
ck list
sessment
atient
agement
olem
K S K

	1				T
			-Pneumonia		
			-Pulmonary tuberculosis		
			-Lung abscess		
			-Pleural effusion		
			-Cysts and Tumours		
			-Chest injuries		
			-Respiratory arrest and		
			insufficiency		
			-Pulmonary embolism		
			special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment		
			of respiratory disorders		
IV	30	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
		etiology,	patient (adults including	discussion	• Short
		pathophysiology,	elderly) with disorders of	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	digestive system	Charts, graphs	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	physiology of digestive	slides	<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		measures and	system	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	Of
		management of	Nursing Assessment-	• Practice session	skills with
		patients	History and Physical	• Case	check list
		(adults including	assessment Etiology,	discussions/	• Assessment
		elderly) with	Patho-physiology,	Seminar	Of Patient
		disorders of	clinical manifestations,	• Health	management
		digestive	diagnosis, treatment	education	problem
		systems	modalities and medical,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			surgical, dietetics &	clinical practice	
			nursing management	• Drug book /	
			• Disorders of	presentation	
			-Oral cavity- lips, gums,		
			and teeth -Oesophagus -		
			inflammation,		
			stricture, obstruction,		
			bleeding and tumours		
			-Stomach and duodenum,		
			hiatus hernia, gastritis,		
			peptic and duodenal		
			ulcer, bleeding, tumours,		
			pyloric stenosis, Small		
			intestinal disorders		
			inflammation and		
			infection, enteritis,		
			malabsorption,		
			obstruction, tumour and		
			perforation		
			-Large intestinal		
			disorders- Colitis,		
			inflammation and		
	1	1		I	l .

					T
			infection, obstruction,		
			tumour and lump		
			-Hernias		
			-Appendix-inflammation,		
			mass, abscess, rupture		
			-Anal & Rectum;		
			hemorrhoids,		
			fissures, Fistulas		
			-Peritonitis/acute		
			abdomen		
			- Pancreas; inflammation,		
			cyst, abscess and tumours		
			-Liver; inflammation,		
			cyst, abscess, cirrhosis,		
			portal hypertension,		
			hepatic failure, tumours		
			-Gall Bladder;		
			inflammation,		
			obstruction, stones and		
			tumours		
			Special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			Nursing procedures,		
			Drugs used in treatment		
			of disorders of digestive		
			system		
V	30	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient (adults including	discussion	• Short
		Physiology	elderly) with blood and	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	cardio vascular problems	Charts, graphs	• Objective
		manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	physiology of blood and	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	cardio vascular system,	• Demonstration	of skills
		management of	• Nursing Assessment-	• Practice session	with check
		patients (adults	History and Physical	• Case	list
		including	assessment	discussions /	• Assessment
		elderly)	• Etiology,	• Seminar	of patient
		with blood and	Pathophysiology,	• Health	management
		cardiovascular	clinical manifestations,	education	problem
		problems	diagnosis, treatment	• Supervised	r
		Describes the	modalities and	clinical practice	
		vascular	medical, surgical,	• Drug book/	
		conditions and	dietetics &	presentation	
				PIODOMOMOMOM	1
				-	
		its nursing	nursing management of-	• Visit to	
			nursing management of- Vascular system	• Visit to blood bank	
		its nursing	nursing management of- Vascular system -Hypertension,	<ul><li> Visit to blood bank</li><li> Participation in</li></ul>	
		its nursing	nursing management of- Vascular system -Hypertension, Hypotension	<ul><li>Visit to blood bank</li><li>Participation in blood donation</li></ul>	
		its nursing	nursing management of- Vascular system -Hypertension, Hypotension -Arteriosclerosis	<ul><li>Visit to blood bank</li><li>Participation in blood donation camps</li></ul>	
		its nursing	nursing management of- Vascular system -Hypertension, Hypotension	<ul> <li>Visit to blood bank</li> <li>Participation in blood donation camps</li> <li>Counseling</li> </ul>	

vascular disorders Heart  Coronary artery diseases -Ischemic Heart Disease -Cornory atherosclerosis -Angina pectoris -Myocardial infarction  Valvular disorders of the heart -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases -Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis -Cardio Myopathies -Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block -Congestive cardiac failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary delma, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade -Cardiac emergencies and arrest -Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) -Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusionManagement and counseling of blood donors, plebotomy			
- Coronary artery diseases - Ischemic Heart Disease - Cornory atherosclerosis - Angina pectoris - Myocardial infarction - Valvular disorders of the heart - Congenital and acquired - Rheumatic Heart diseases - Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis - Cardio Myopathies - Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block - Congestive cardiac failure - Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade - Cardiac emergencies and arrest - Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) - Blood - Anaemias - Polycythemia - Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects - Thalassemia - Leukaemias - Leukaemias - Leukopenias and agranulocytosis - Lymphomas - Myelomas - Special therapies - Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion - Management and counseling of blood - Management and counseling of blood		vascular disorders	
-Ischemic Heart Disease -Cornory atherosclerosis -Angina pectoris -Myocardial infarction • Valvular disorders of the heart -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis • Cardio Myopathies • Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block • Congestive cardiac failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade • Cardiac emergencies and arrest • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) • Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion - transfusion - Management and counseling of blood		Heart	
-Cornory atherosclerosis -Angina pectoris -Myocardial infarction  • Valvular disorders of the heart  -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases  • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis  • Cardio Myopathies • Cardio dyspathies • Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block • Congestive cardiac failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade • Cardiac emergencies and arrest • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) • Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions; records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		•	
-Angina pectoris -Myocardial infarction Valvular disorders of the heart -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis Cardio Myopathies Cardiae dysrhythmias, Heart Block Congestive cardiae failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiae tamponade Cardiae emergencies and arrest Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion, -Management and counseling of blood			
-Myocardial infarction  • Valvular disorders of the heart  -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases  • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis  • Cardio Myopathies  • Cardiae dysrhythmias, Heart Block  • Congestive cardiac failure  -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardiae tamponade  • Cardiae reergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  -Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  -Myelomas  • Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		-Cornory atherosclerosis	
Valvular disorders of the heart  -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases -Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis -Cardio Myopathics -Cardiae Myshythmias, Heart Block -Congestive cardiae failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiae tamponade -Cardiae emergencies and arrest -Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) -Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusionManagement and counseling of blood -Management and counseling of blood -Management and counseling of blood			
heart -Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis • Cardio Myopathies • Cardio Myopathies • Cardia dysrhythmias, Heart Block • Congestive cardiac failure -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade • Cardiac emergencies and arrest • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) • Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions; records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		•	
-Congenital and acquired -Rheumatic Heart diseases  Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis  Cardio Myopathies  Cardiae dysrhythmias, Heart Block  Congestive cardiae failure  -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  Cardiae emergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood		• Valvular disorders of the	
-Rheumatic Heart diseases  • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis  • Cardio Myopathies • Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block • Congestive cardiac failure  • Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade • Cardiac emergencies and arrest • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) • Blood • Anaemias • Polycythemia • Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects - Thalassemia • Leukaemias • Leukopenias and agranulocytosis • Lymphomas • Myelomas • Special therapies • Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions; records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		heart	
diseases  • Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis  • Cardio Myopathies  • Cardio Myopathies  • Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block  • Congestive cardiac failure  - Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardiac emergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  - Anaemias  - Polycythemia  - Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  - Thalassemia  - Leukaemias  - Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  - Lymphomas  - Myelomas  • Special therapies  - Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
• Endocarditis, Pericarditis Myocarditis     • Cardio Myopathies     • Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block     • Congestive cardiac failure     • Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade     • Cardiac emergencies and arrest     • Cardiac emergencies and arrest     • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)     • Blood     • Anaemias     • Polycythemia     • Bleding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects     • Thalassemia     • Leukaemias     • Leukopenias and agranulocytosis     • Lymphomas     • Myelomas     • Special therapies     • Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.     • Management and counseling of blood			
Myocarditis  Cardio Myopathies  Cardiae dysrhythmias, Heart Block  Congestive cardiae failure  Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  Cardiae cmergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood  Management and counseling of blood  Management and counseling of blood			
Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block Congestive cardiac failure Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade Cardiac emergencies and arrest Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Blood Anaemias Polycythemia Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects Thalassemia Leukaemias Leukaemias Leukaopenias and agranulocytosis Lymphomas Special therapies Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion. Management and counseling of blood		-	
Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block Congestive cardiac failure Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade Cardiac emergencies and arrest Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Blood Anaemias Polycythemia Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects Thalassemia Leukaemias Leukapenias and agranulocytosis Lymphomas Special therapies Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion. Management and counseling of blood		3	
Heart Block  Congestive cardiac failure  Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  Cardiac tamponade  Cardiac emergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood		• •	
Congestive cardiac failure  Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  Cardiac emergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood  Management and counseling of blood			
failure  -Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardia emergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  -Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  -Myelomas  • Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
-Corpulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardiac emergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  -Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  -Myelomas  • Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		_	
pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardiac emergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  -Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  -Myelomas  • Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade  • Cardiac emergencies and arrest  • Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  - Anaemias  - Polycythemia  - Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects - Thalassemia  - Leukaemias  - Leukopenias and agranulocytosis - Lymphomas  - Myelomas  • Special therapies - Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		=	
cardiac tamponade  Cardiac emergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood		-	
Cardiac emergencies and arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood		_	
arrest  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood Anaemias Polycythemia Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects Thalassemia Leukaemias Leukopenias and agranulocytosis Lymphomas Myelomas Special therapies Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion. Management and counseling of blood		-	
Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)  Blood  Anaemias  Polycythemia  Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  Thalassemia  Leukaemias  Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  Lymphomas  Myelomas  Special therapies  Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood		Cardiac emergencies and	
Resuscitation (CPR)  • Blood  -Anaemias  -Polycythemia  -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects  -Thalassemia  -Leukaemias  -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis  -Lymphomas  -Myelomas  • Special therapies  -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
• Blood -Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		9	
-Anaemias -Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
-Polycythemia -Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
-Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
clotting factor defects and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  Management and counseling of blood			
and platelets defects -Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion Management and counseling of blood		_	
-Thalassemia -Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		S	
-Leukaemias -Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas -Myelomas -Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion Management and counseling of blood		-	
-Leukopenias and agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas - Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
agranulocytosis -Lymphomas -Myelomas • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood			
-Lymphomas -Myelomas  • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		-	
-Myelomas  • Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		•	
• Special therapies -Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		• =	
-Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		•	
checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
requirements, management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		-	
management of adverse transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		-	
transfusion reactions:, records for blood transfusion. • Management and counseling of blood		-	
records for blood transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood		_	
transfusion.  • Management and counseling of blood			
Management and counseling of blood			
counseling of blood			
		_	
I GONORS, DNIEDOLOMY		_	
, F		donors, pinebotomy	

	1	1			
			procedure, and post		
			donation management.		
			Blood bank functioning		
			and hospital transfusion		
			committee. Bio- safety and		
			waste management in		
			relation to blood		
			transfusion		
			-Role of a nurse in Organ		
			donation, retrieval and		
			banking		
			- Alternative therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			of blood and cardio		
			vascular disorders		
VI	10	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	•Essay type
		etiology,	patient (adults including	discussion	•Short
		pathophysiology,	elderly) with genito-	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	urinary problems	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	physiology of genito-	slides	•Assessment
		measures and	urinary system	• Demonstration	of skills with
		management of	• Nursing Assessment-	Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	History and Physical	• Case	•Assessment
		include elderly)	assessment	discussions /	of patient
		with disorders of	• Etiology,	Seminar	management
		genito-urinary	Pathophysiology, clinical	• Health	problem
		system	manifestations, diagnosis,		r
			treatment modalities and	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			medical, surgical,	clinical practice	
			dietetics & nursing	• Drug book	
			management of-	/ presentation	
			• Nephritis	prosentation	
			• Nephrotic syndrome		
			• Nephrosis		
			• Renal calculus		
			• Tumours		
			Acute renal failure		
			• Chronic renal failure		
			• End stage renal disease		
			• Dialysis, renal transplant		
			• Congenital disorders,		
			urinary infections		
			Benign prostate		
			hypertrophy.		
			• Disorders of ureter,		
			urinary bladder		
			and urethra inflammation,		
			infection,		
			mirecuon,		

	1	1	г	1	
			stricture, obstruction,		
			tumour, prostrate		
			- Special therapies,		
			alternative Therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			of genitourinary		
			disorders		
VII	5	Describe the	Nursing Management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology,	disorders of male (adult	discussion	• Short
		pathophysiology,	including elderly)	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	reproductive system	<ul> <li>Charts, graphs</li> </ul>	•
		manifestations,	<ul> <li>Review of anatomy and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Models, films,</li> </ul>	Objective
		diagnostic	physiology of male	slides	•
		measures and	reproductive system	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	type
		management of	• Nursing Assessment-	<ul> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	•
		patients (adults	History and Physical	• Case	Assessment
		including	assessment	discussions/	of skills with
		elderly) with	• Etiology,	Seminar	check list
		disorders of male		• Health	•
		reproductive	clinical manifestations,	education	Assessment
		system	diagnosis, treatment	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	of patient
			modalities and medical,	clinical practice	management
			surgical, dietetics &	• Drug book /	problem
			nursing management of	presentation	proorein
			disorders of male	F	
			reproductive system		
			• Congenital		
			malformations		
			crypospadiasis,		
			• Hypospadiasis,		
			Epospadiasis Infections		
			• Testis and adjacent		
			structures, Penis		
			• Prostate: inflammation,		
			infection, hypertrophy,		
			tumour		
			• Sexual Dysfunction		
			• Infertility		
			• Contraception		
			• Breast; gynecomastia,		
			tumour		
			• Climacteric changes,		
			Special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			of disorders of male		
			reproductive system		
		]	reproductive system		

VIII		Describe the etiology, patho physiology, Clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of endocrine system	Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with disorders of endocrine system  • Review of anatomy and physiology of endocrine system  • Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of-Disorders of Thyroid and Parathyroid -Diabetes mellitus -Diabetes insipidus -Adrenal tumour -Pituitary disorders. Special therapies, alternative therapies - Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of endocrine	Lecture, discussion     Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides     Demonstration     Practice session     Case discussions / Seminar     Health education     Supervised clinical practice	Essay type Short answers Objective type Assessment of skills with check list Assessment of patient management problem
IX	10	Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Skin	Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with disorders of Integumentary system  Review of anatomy and physiology of Skin and its appendages  Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of disorders of skin and its appendages - Lesions and abrasions -Infection and	• Lecture discussion • Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides • Demonstration • Practice session • Case discussions / Seminar • Health education • Supervised clinical practice • Drug book / presentation	• Essay type • Short answers • Objective type • Assessment of skills with check list • Assessment of patient management problem

			infortations De ''''		
			infestations; Dermititis		
			-Dermatoses; infectious		
			and Non infectious		
			"inflammatory		
			dermatoses"		
			-Acne Vulgaris		
			-Allergies and Eczema		
			-Psoriasis		
			-Malignant melanoma		
			-Alopecia		
			- Special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment		
			of disorders of		
			Integumentary system		
X	10	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
		etiology,	patient (adults including	discussion	• Short
		pathophysiology,	elderly) with	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	musculoskeletal	Charts, graphs	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		manifestations,	problems	Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	• Review of anatomy and	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	physiology of	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of skills with
		management of	musculoskeletal system,	• Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	Nursing Assessment-	• Case	• Assessment
		including	History and Physical	discussions /	of patient
		elderly) with	assessment	Seminar	management
		disorders of	• Etiology,	• Health	problem
		musculoskeletal	Pathophysiology, clinical	education	
		system	manifestations, diagnosis,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			treatment, modalities and	clinical practice	
			medical, surgical,	• Drug book /	
			dietetics & nursing	presentation	
			management of -		
			-Disorders of:		
			-Muscles, Ligaments and		
			Joints - inflammation,		
			infection, trauma		
			-Bones-inflammation,		
			infection, dislocation,		
			fracture, tumour and		
			trauma		
			-Osteomalacia and		
			osteoporosis		
			-Arthritis		
			-Congenital deformities		
			-Spinal column- defects		
			and deformities, Tumor,		
			Prolapsed inter vertebral		
			disc, pott's spine		
	L		anse, pour s spine	l	

-Paget's disease  • Amputation  • Prosthesis  • Transplant & replacement surgeries  • Rehabilitation.  Special therapies  Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  XI   10   Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with  History and Physical assessment  nicluding elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical assessment  including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. Immunological system  • Primary immuno deficiency disorder.  • Primary immuno deficiency.  • Phagocytic dysfunction  • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies  • Secondary
Prosthesis Transplant & replacement surgeries Rehabilitation. Special therapies, alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  XI 10 Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Nursing Assessment history and Physical assessment of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis: treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of limmunodeficiency disorder.  * Primary immuno deficiency. * Phagocytic dysfunction of B-cell and T-cell deficiencies of Secondary  * Objective type of Short answers  * Objective type of Short answers  * Objective type of Short answers  * Objective type of Skills with the check list of skills with check list  * Assessment of patient management of education of patient management of of patient man
**Transplant & replacement surgeries **Rehabilitation.** Special therapies, alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  **XI** 10** Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  **Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  **Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  **Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder.  **Primary immuno deficiency disorder.**  **Primary immuno deficiency.**  **Phagocytic dysfunction of System**  **Phagocytic dysfunction of System**  **Primary immuno deficiencies of Secondary**  **Objective discussion of Short answers of Sh
replacement surgeries • Rehabilitation. Special therapies, alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with Immunological problems • Review of Immune system, • Nursing Assessment Immunological problems • Review of Immune system, • Nursing Assessment History and Physical assessment • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder. • Primary immuno deficiency. • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary
**Rehabilitation.** Special therapies, alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  **XI 10 Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  **Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  **Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder.  **Primary immuno deficiency disorder.  **Primary immuno deficiency because in treatment of disorders of limitation deficiency.  **Phagocytic dysfunction of B-cell and T-cell deficiencies of Secondary  **Secondary**  **Essay type discussion of Explain using Charts, graphs of Objective type of Skills with examination of Secondary of Skills with of Practice session of Patient management of Seminar of Patient management of Of Patient management of Orientation visit to Hospital Control system
XI   10   Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system   • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system   • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder. • Primary immuno deficiency. • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary   • Etecture, discussion • Lecture, discussion • Explain using Charts, graphs • Models, films, slides • Objective type • Assessment • Discussions/ Seminar • Health education • Practice session of skills with check list • Assessment of patient management of patient management of clinical practice • Drug book / presentation • Orientation visit to Hospital Control system
Alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  Nursing management of physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  Alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with History and Physical assessment Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics Anursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder. Primary immuno deficiency. Phagocytic dysfunction B-cell and T-cell deficiencies Secondary  * Lecture, discussion * Explain using Charts, graphs * Models, films, slides * Assessment * Demonstration of skills with check list * Assessment of patient management of patient (adults including the system  * Nursing Management of patient (adults including the system  * Explain using Charts, graphs * Models, films, slides * Assessment * Demonstration * Health cheucation * Health education * Supervised clinical practice * Drug book / presentation * Orientation *
Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  XI 10 Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with  Nursing Management of patients (adults including elderly) with  Nursing Assessment  Nodels, films, slides  Nassessment  Practice session  Assessment  Seminar  Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  Primary immuno deficiency  Phagocytic dysfunction  B-cell and T-cell deficiencies  Secondary
used in treatment of disorders of musculo skeletal system.  XI 10 Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. Immunological system  * Nursing Assessment—History and Physical assessment believely with disorders of Immunological system  * Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. Iteratment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  * Primary immuno deficiency disorder.  * Phagocytic dysfunction be-cell and T-cell deficienciese secondary  * Sessay type discussion believe including elderly) with of Explain using Charts, graphs believe including elderly) with of Explain using Charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain using charts, graphs believe including elderly with of Explain u
XI   10   Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system   Nursing Assessment including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system   Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder.
XI   10   Describe the etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with   Mistory and Physical assessment   Nursing Assessment   Nursi
Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with   System   Patheny fillowsystem   Patheny fillowsy
etiology, patho physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  etiology, patho physiological problems  *Review of Immune system, *Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  *Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of-Immunodeficiency disorder.  *Primary immuno deficiency disorder.  *Primary immuno deficiency.  *Phagocytic dysfunction Bacell and T-cell deficiencies Secondary  *Short answers  *Objective type  *Assessment of Practice session of patient management of Seminar was education  *Practice session of Practice session of patient management of Primary immuno of Primary immuno deficiency visit to Hospital Control system
physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis: including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  Primary immuno deficiency. Phagocytic dysfunction B-cell and T-cell deficiencies Secondary  *Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides Phodels, films, slides Models, films, slides Phagocytical problems Models, films, slides Phagocytical Physical Models, films, slides Practice session Practice sessi
clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Review of Immune system, * Models, films, slides * Assessment * Demonstration * Practice session assessment * Case * Discussions/ Seminar * Of patient management of assessment * History and Physical assessment * Case * Discussions/ Seminar * Health * Education * Supervised * Assessment * Health * Education * Supervised * Charts, graphs * Models, films, slides * Assessment * Of skills with * Check list * Assessment * Of patient management * Health * Education * Supervised * Charts, graphs * Models, films, slides * Assessment * Of skills with * Check list * Assessment * Of patient management * Of patient * Discussions/ Seminar * Of patient * Of pa
manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  *Review of Immune system,  *Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  *Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of-Immunodeficiency disorder.  *Practice session of skills with check list  *Assessment of patient management of education  *Seminar of patient management of education  *Supervised clinical practice  *Drug book / presentation  *Orientation
manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Review of Immune system,  * Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  * Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  * Primary immuno deficiency.  * Phagocytic dysfunction  * B-cell and T-cell deficiencies  * Secondary  * Models, films, slides  * Assessment  * Discussions/  Seminar  * Health education  * Supervised  clinical practice  * Drug book / presentation  * Orientation  visit to  Hospital  Control system
diagnostic measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  disorders  - Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. Immunological system  by the disorder of Immunological system  system  system  system  system  system  by the disorder of Immunological system  by Demonstration Practice session of skills with check list Seminar Seminar Seminar Seminar Seminar Seminar Supervised clinical practice Drug book / presentation of skills with check list Seminar Of patient management of of skills with check list Of patient management of patients we discussions/ Seminar Of patient management of of skills with check list Of patient management of patients of skills with check list Of patient management of patients we discussions/ Seminar Of patient management of of skills with check list Of patient management of other list of practice session of patient management of of skills with check list Of patient management of patient management of of skills with check list Of patient management of other list of practice session of patient management of of patient of of patient management of of patient management of of patient of
measures and management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  * Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  * Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of-Immunodeficiency disorder.  * Primary immuno deficiency.  * Phagocytic dysfunction  * Demonstration  * Practice session  * Assessment  * Health  education  * Supervised clinical practice  * Drug book / presentation  * Orientation  visit to  Hospital  Control system
management of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  History and Physical assessment  • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder.  • Primary immuno deficiency.  • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  • Practice session of check list  • Case  • Discussions/  • Health education  • Supervised clinical practice  • Drug book / presentation  • Orientation visit to  Hospital  Control system
patients (adults including elderly) with elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. Ireatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  Primary immuno deficiency.  Phagocytic dysfunction  B-cell and T-cell deficiencies  Seminar  Health education  Supervised clinical practice  Discussions/  Seminar  Hopblem  Assessment of patient management of problem  Orientation  The problem of patient management of problem  The problem of patient management of problem of problem  The problem of patient management of problem of p
including elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder.  • Primary immuno deficiency.  • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  • Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical seminar seminar wanagement of education • Supervised clinical practice • Drug book / presentation • Orientation visit to Hospital Control system
elderly) with disorders of Immunological system  Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of Immunodeficiency disorder.  Primary immuno deficiency.  Phagocytic dysfunction  B-cell and T-cell deficiencies  Seminar  Health education  Supervised  Clinical practice  Drug book / presentation  Orientation  Visit to  Hospital  Control system
disorders of Immunological system  manifestations, diagnosis. treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of • Immunodeficiency disorder. • Primary immuno deficiency. • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  • Health education • Supervised clinical practice • Drug book / presentation • Orientation visit to Hospital Control system
Immunological system treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of limical practice of limical practice of clinical practice of limical practice of limica
system  medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of- • Immunodeficiency disorder. • Primary immuno deficiency. • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Supervised clinical practice • Drug book / presentation • Orientation Visit to Hospital Control system
& nursing management of- • Immunodeficiency disorder. • Primary immuno deficiency. • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  clinical practice • Drug book / presentation • Orientation Visit to Hospital Control system
<ul> <li>Immunodeficiency disorder.</li> <li>Primary immuno</li> <li>deficiency.</li> <li>Phagocytic dysfunction</li> <li>B-cell and T-cell deficiencies</li> <li>Secondary</li> <li>Drug book / presentation</li> <li>Orientation</li> <li>Hospital</li> <li>Control system</li> </ul>
disorder.  • Primary immuno deficiency.  • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  • Orientation  • Orientation Control system
Primary immuno     deficiency.     Phagocytic dysfunction     B-cell and T-cell     deficiencies     Secondary      Orientation     visit to     Hospital     Control system
deficiency.  • Phagocytic dysfunction • B-cell and T-cell deficiencies • Secondary  visit to Hospital Control system
Phagocytic dysfunction     B-cell and T-cell     deficiencies     Secondary  Hospital Control system
B-cell and T-cell Control system deficiencies     Secondary
deficiencies • Secondary
• Secondary
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
immunodeficiencies
• Acquired
immunodeficiency
syndrome (AIDS)
• Incidence of HIV &
AIDS
• Epidemiology
• Transmission-Prevention
of Transmission
Standard Safety
precautions
• Role of Nurse;
counseling
Health education and
home care consideration.

	1		N LAIDG G 1	<u> </u>	I
			• National AIDS Control		
			Program - NACO, various		
			national and international		
			agencies		
			• Infection control program		
			Rehabilitation.		
			Special therapies,		
			alternative therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			disorders of		
			immunological system.		
XII	20	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient (adults including	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	• Short
		physiology,	elderly) with	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	Communicable Diseases	Charts, graphs	• Objective
		manifestations,	• Overview of infectious	• Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	disease, the infectious	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	process	• Demonstration	of skills with
		management of	• Nursing Assessment-	• Practice session	check list
		patients (adults	History and Physical	• Case	• Assessment
		including	assessment	discussions/	of patient
		elderly)	• Epidemiology, infectious		Management
		with		• Health	Problem
		Communicable	process, clinical manifestations,	education	Problem
		Diseases.	diagnosis, treatment,	• Supervised	
			prevention and dietics.	clinical practice	
			Control and eradication	• Drug book	
			of common	/ presentation	
			Communicable Diseases		
			- Tuberculosis		
			-diarrhoeal diseases		
			-hepatitis A - E		
			-herpes		
			-chickenpox		
			-smallpox		
			-typhoid		
			-meningitis		
			-gas gangrene		
			-leprosy.		
			-Dengue		
			-Plague		
			-Malaria		
			-Diptheria		
			-Pertussis		
			-Poliomyelitis		
			-Measles		
			-Mumps		
			-Influenza		
			-Tetanus		
L	1	1	1	ı	1

			X7 11 C		<u> </u>
			-Yellow fever		
			-Filariasis		
			-HIV, AIDS		
			Reproductive Tract		
			Infections Special		
			infection control		
			measures:		
			Notification, Isolation,		
			Quarantine,		
			Immunization, Infectious		
			Disease		
			Hospitals Special		
			therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures, Drugs		
			used in treatment of		
			Communicable		
			diseases		
XIII	25	Describe the	Peri operative nursing:	• Lecture	•Essay type
AIII	23	Organization and	• Organization and	discussion	•Short
		•			
		physical set up	Physical set up of	• Explain using	answers
		of operation	the Operation Theatre	Charts, graphs	•Objective
		theatre	(OT):	Models, films,	type
		Identify the	-Classifications	slides	• Assessment
		Various	-O.T. DESIGN	• Demonstration	of skills
		instruments and	-Staffing	• Practice session	with check
		equipments used	-Members of the OT	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	list
		for common	team.	clinical practice	
		surgical	-Duties and	• Drug book /	
		procedures	responsibilities of	presentation	
		Describe the	nurse in O.T.		
		infection control	-Principles of Health and		
		measures in the	operative room asepses.		
		Operation theatre	-Instruments,		
		Describe the	-Sutures and suture		
		role of the nurse	materials		
		in the Post	-Equipments		
		Operative	-O.T. tables and sets for		
		nursing care	common surgical		
		8	procedures		
			-Positions and draping		
			for common surgical		
			procedures		
			-Scrubbing procedures		
			-Gowning and gloving		
			-Preparation of O.T. Sets		
			-		
			-Monitoring the patient		
			during surgical		
			procedures		
			• Maintenance of		

4h a ma mayati a
therapeutic
environment in O.T.
Standard Safety
measures
-Infection control;
fumigation,
disinfection and
sterilization
-Biomedical waste
management
-Prevention of accidents
and hazards in O.T
Anaesthesia
-Types, -Methods of
administration
-Effects and Stages
-Equipments, -Drugs
Cardio Pulmonary
Resuscitation (CPR)
Pain management
techniques
• Legal Aspects

#### **Book list**

#### **Recommended Books:**

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Joyse M. Black & Hawks	Medical Surgical Nursing 8ed	W.B. Saunders
	Luckman & Sorensen's		
2.	Smeltzer, Brunner &	Textbook of Medical Surgical	Lippincott
	Suddharth	Nursing	

## **References Book:**

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
		Medical Surgical Nursing health	
1.	Monahan et al., Phipp's	and illness perspectives 8th ed	
	Brunner & Suddarth's	Lippincott Manual of Nursing	
2.	Lip	Practice	Mosby
3.	Lewis	Medical Surgical Nursing	Elsevier
4.	Berry & Khan's	Operating Room Technique	Mosby
	Nanjunde S.N. Gowda		
5.	& Jyothi N Gowda	Perioperative Nursing Manual	J.N. Publication
		Manual of perioperative care in	
6.	Bojar, Robert M	Cardiac surgery	Blackwwell
7.	Moher et al	Orthopedic Nursing	Saunders
8.	Ebenzier	Textbook of Orthopedics	Jaypee Brothers
9.	Mohd Maqbool	Text book of Ear, Nose and Throat	
10.	Geeta mary	Basic Notes on ENT	
11.	Likhanger A.G	Diseases of ear, Nose and Throat	

		Hand book of Opthalmalogy &	
12.	U.N. Panda	Rhinoryngology	A.I.T.B.S
13.	Synday Lerman	Basic opthalmology	M.C. Grawhill
	Holl & Colman's	Diseases of ear, Nose and	
14.	Throat	Church Living stone	
15.	Sihota	Pearson's diseases of the eye	
16.	Robert Jiffany	Cancer Nursing	
17	Bouchard Rosemary	Cancer Nursing	Raven press
	Carol Reed Ash &	Enhancing the role of cancer	1
18	Jenkins J.F	nursing	
		Infection control A policy &	
19	Palmer	Procedures manual	W.B. Saunders
20.	Esther Hughes	Dermatology Nursing	
		Disorders of the Nervous	Year Book
21	Alexander G Reaves	system publishers	Medical
22	Adams	Principles of Neurology	
		Nurses Guide to Neurological	
23	Patricia	patient care	
	1 4411414	Neurological & Neuro surgical	
24	Purchase	Nursing 2nd Ed	
25	Ruby Elien B.	Advanced neurological and	C.V Mosby
	Ruoy Enen B.	neuro surgical nursing	C. V Mosey
		nouro surgiour noronig	
	Lindsey Kenneth W &	Neurology and Neurosurgery	Church
26.	Lan Bone	illustrated	Livingstone
27.	Barker	Neuro science Nursing	
28	Sandersons K.G.	The cardiac patient	W.B. Saunders
		Cardiac critical care and emergency	
29	Sister nancy	room care	Little brown
30.	Crash B	Acute myocardial infarction	Elsevier
31.	Fritz Bonmgartner	Cardiothoracic surgery	Chapman-Hall
32.	Dwevedi Premalatha	Communicable diseases	
		Communicable diseases &	
33.	Bowwer & Plant	Textbook of Nurses	
34	Gienda Esmand	Respiratory Nursing	
35.	Barker	Practical Epidemiology	Church hill
36.	Ansari et al	A color atlas of AIDS in tropics	
37.	Pramod John R	Text book of Oral Medicine	J.P Brothers

# Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - I Practical

Placement: Second year Time: 720 hours

Areas	Duration	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
	(in weeks)				Methods
General	6	Provide	• Assessment of the	• Plan and give	• Assess
Medical		nursing	Patient	care to 3-4	performance
Ward		care to adult	-Taking history	assigned patients	with rating
(Respirat		patients with	-Perform general	<ul> <li>Nursing care</li> </ul>	scale
ory, GI.		medical	and	plan-2	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
Endocrine,		disorders	specific physical	<ul> <li>Nursing case</li> </ul>	skill with
Renal,		Counsel &	examination.	Study /	checklist
Hemotolog		educate	- Identify alterations	presentation-I	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
y		patients	and deviations	• Drug	case study/
		and families	• Practice medical	presentation- I	presentation
			surgical asepsis-	<ul> <li>Maintain</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Completion of</li> </ul>
			Standard safety	drugbook	practical
			measures	<ul> <li>Maintain</li> </ul>	record.
			<ul> <li>Administer</li> </ul>	Practical	
			medications	record book	
			Oral, IV, IM,		
			Subcutaneous		
			• IV therapy		
			-IV canulation		
			-Maintenance and		
			monitoring		
			<ul> <li>Oxygen therapy by</li> </ul>		
			different methods		
			<ul> <li>Nebulization</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Chest physio</li> </ul>		
			therapy		
			<ul> <li>Naso gastric</li> </ul>		
			feeding		
			• Assist in common		
			diagnostic		
			procedures		
			• Perform, Assist in		
			therapeutic		
			procedures		
			Blood and		
			component		
			therapy		
			• Throat Suctioning		
			• Collect specimens		
			for common		
			investigations.		
			Maintain		

			-1::		
			elimination		
			- Catheterization		
			- Bowel wash		
			- Enema		
			- Urinary drainage		
			• Maintain Intake,		
			output &		
			documentation		
			• Counsel and teach		
			related to specific		
			disease conditions		
General	6	Provide pre	<ul> <li>Practice medical</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan and give</li> </ul>	• Assess
Surgical		and post	surgical asepsis-	care to 3-4	performance
Ward (GI,		operative	Standard safety	assigned patients	with rating
Urinary,		nursing care	measures	<ul> <li>Nursing care</li> </ul>	scale
CTVS)		to adult	<ul> <li>Pre operative</li> </ul>	plan - 2	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		patients	preparation	<ul> <li>Nursing case</li> </ul>	skill with
		with surgical	of patients	study/	checklist
		disorders	• Post operative care	presentation - I	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		Counsel and	-	<ul> <li>Maintain drug</li> </ul>	case study/
		educate	Receiving Pt,	book	presentation
		patients	assessment,		<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
		and families	monitoring, care		activity
			<ul> <li>Care of wounds</li> </ul>		record
			and		
			drainage		
			<ul> <li>Suture removal</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Ambulation and</li> </ul>		
			exercise		
			<ul> <li>Naso gastric</li> </ul>		
			aspiration		
			<ul> <li>Care of chest</li> </ul>		
			drainage		
			Ostomy care		
			- Gastrostomy		
			- Colostomy		
			- Enterostomy		
			Blood and		
			component therapy		
			• Practice universal		
			precautions		
Cardiology	2	Provide	• Physical	• Plan and give	• Assess
ward		nursing care to		care to	performance
		patients with	the cardio vascular	2-3 assigned	with rating
		cardiac	system	patients	scale
		disorders	• Recording and	• Nursing care	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		Counsel and	interpreting ECG	plan – I	skill with
		educate	Monitoring of	• Nursing case	checklist
		patients	patients	study/	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		and families	• Preparation and	• Presentation	case study/
		patients	patients	study/	• Evaluation of

			assisting in non-invasive and invasive diagnostic procedures. • Administer cardiac drugs • Cardio pulmonary Resuscitation • Teach patients and families • Practice medical	Healthtalk - I • Maintain drug book	<ul> <li>Presentation health talk</li> <li>Completion activity record</li> </ul>
			and surgical asepsis, Standard safety measures		
Skin & Commu- nicable diseases Ward	1	Identify skin problems Provide nursing care to patients with Skin disorders & Communicable DiseasesCounse and. educate patients and families	<ul> <li>Assessment of patients with skin disorders,</li> <li>Assist in diagnostic and therapeutic procedures</li> <li>Administer topical</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan and give care to</li> <li>2-3 assigned patients</li> <li>Health talk / Counseling HIV positive patients and families -1</li> <li>Maintain drug book</li> </ul>	• Assess performance with rating scale - Evaluation - health talk/ Counsel session - Completion activity record
Orthopedic	2	Provide nursing care to patients with musculo skeletal disorders Counsel and educate patients and families	<ul> <li>Assessment of orthopaedic patients</li> <li>Assist in application of plaster cast and removal of cast</li> <li>Apply skin traction- buck's Extension traction.</li> <li>Assist in application and removal of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan and give care to 2-3 assigned patients</li> <li>Nursing care plan-I</li> <li>Nursing case study / presentation - 1</li> <li>Maintain drug book</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess         performance         with rating         scale</li> <li>Evaluation of         Nursing care         plan and         Nursing case         Study /         presentation         Completion         activity record</li> </ul>

T	Т	T			
			prosthesis		
			<ul> <li>Physiotherapy-</li> </ul>		
			Range of motion		
			exercises (ROM),		
			muscle		
			strengthening		
			exercises		
			<ul> <li>Crutch</li> </ul>		
			maneuvering		
			technique.		
			<ul> <li>Activities of daily</li> </ul>		
			living		
			<ul> <li>Ambulation</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Teach and counsel</li> </ul>		
			patients and		
			families		
Operation	6	Identify	Scrubbing,	• Assist as a	• Assess
Theatre		instruments	gowning, gloving	circulatory	performance
		used in	Identify instruments,	nurse in	with rating
		common	suturing materials	• Major cases -10	scale
		operations	for	<ul> <li>Minor cases-5</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
		Participate in	common operations	<ul> <li>Assist as a</li> </ul>	activity record
		Infection	Disinfection,	scrub nurse in	, and the second
		control	Carbolization,	Major cases-10	
		practice in the	fumigation	• Minor cases-5	
		Operation	Preparation of	<ul> <li>Maintain drug</li> </ul>	
		Theatre Set-up	instrument	book	
		of the table/	sets for common		
		trolleys for	operations		
		common	Sterilization of		
		operative	sharps and other		
		procedures	instruments		
		Assist in	Prepare the OT table		
		giving	depending upon the		
		anesthesia	operation		
		Assist in the	Positioning and		
		operative	monitoring of		
		procedures	patients		
		Provide post	Endotracheal		
		Operative	intubation		
		nursing	Assisting in minor		
		care	and major		
			operations.		
			Handling specimens		
			Disposal of waste as		
			per the guidelines		

## Internship

Time: 260 hours (9 weeks)

	Duration (in weks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment methods
	2	To gain proficiency	Assist in arterial	- Arterial	Record book
CCU,	2	in ICU nursing	puncture for blood		Checking
CARD		- Develop advance	gas analysis.	- Taking out	with
IAC		1	-Perform ECG and	C	
		skill in special			Supervisor
OT.		procedures used in	interpret	stripe-5 - Tracheal	
		critical care unit.	accordingly.		
		- Identify potential	Conduct analysis	suction-5	
		problems and	pulse oximetry.	For all	
		provide	- Care with	assigned	
		accordingly.	artificial airway	patients.	
		- Skill in setting	- Assist in	- Oxygen	
		and handling	endotracheal	administration	
		ventilator	Intubation	by CPAP	
		Administer	Setting up	mask and	
		injection in	ventilator,	use Ambu bag.	
		infusion pump.	Giving care on	- Assessment	
		- Record accurately	ventilator.	for all	
		findings and	- Drug sheet.	assigned	
		medications.	- Observation of	patients.	
		- Develop IPR	special	<ul> <li>Nursing care</li> </ul>	
		with family	procedure in OT	of	
		members.		Ventilator	
		- Acquint with		patients	
		OT technique		- Drug sheet.	
Neuro	2	- Develop skill in	- Assess	Assessment for	Record book
ICU,		neurological	neurological status.	all	Observation
ITU,		assessment:	- Implement care to	assigned	Checklist
OT		- Pt with head	Head injury, spinal	patients.	
		injury and spinal	injury patients.	Nursing care	
		injury.	Drug sheet.	plan-2	
		- Care with chest	- Pre and	Drug sheet	
		surgery and	postoperative		
		Cranial surgery	Care with neuro		
			surgery patients.		
Burns	2	Assess the severity	Nursing care		
and		of burns.	_		
plastic		Administer			
reconst		rehydration			
ru-		therapy			
ctive		Observe			
surgery		reconstructive			
		surgery			
		surger y			

OT,	3	- Identify	Assist - cases	Record Book
Lapro-		instruments		
Scopic,		- Assist in OT		
Ortho-		setup		
paedic,		- Supervise		
Eye,		sterilization		
ENT		- Assist in OT		
		table lay out.		
		- Observe		
		immediately after		
		operation		
		- Supervise		
		infection control		

## **Community Health Nursing - I**

Placement: Second year Theory - 100 Hours
Practical -135 hours

## **Course description:**

This course is designed for students to appreciate the principles of prevention, promotion and

maintenance of health for individuals, families and community.

Unit		Learning	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment
	(in	objectives		activities	methods
	hours)	9			
I	2	Describe concept and dimensions	Introduction • Community health	• Lecture discussion	• Short answers
		of health	nursing • definition, concept and dimensions of health		
			<ul><li>Emotion of health</li><li>Measurement of health &amp; diseases, vital statistics</li></ul>		
			• Maintenance of health		
П	29	Describe determinants of health	• Eugenics • Environment: - Physical: Air, light, ventilation, Water, Housing, Sanitation; disposal of waste, disposal of dead bodies, Forestation, Noise, Climate, communication infrastructure facilities arid Linkages Environmental pollutions : • Causes, effects and control measures of air pollution, water pollution, soil pollution, marine pollution, noise pollution, thermal pollution, nuclear pollution • Acts regulating the environment: National Pollution control board • Air (prevention and		• Essay type • Short answers • Objective type • Case studies
			control of pollution) Act • Water (prevention and		

10	Describe concept, scope, uses	<ul> <li>Education, - Occupation</li> <li>Financial Management</li> <li>Income, - Budget</li> <li>Purchasing power, - Security</li> <li>Epidemiology</li> <li>Definition, concept, aims, scope, uses and</li> </ul>	Lecture     discussion     Explain using	• Essay type • Short answers
10		• Financial Management - Income, - Budget - Purchasing power, - Security  Epidemiology		
10	Describe	<ul> <li>Financial Management</li> <li>Income, - Budget</li> <li>Purchasing power, -</li> <li>Security</li> </ul>	• I ecture	• Feesy type
		<ul><li>Financial Management</li><li>Income , - Budget</li><li>Purchasing power, -</li></ul>		
		• Financial Management - Income, - Budget		
		• Financial Management		
		-		
		- Dietary pattern		
		- Spiritual life philosophy		
		- Sexual life,		
		- Recreation and sleep		
		• Physical activity		
		_		
		_		
		<u> </u>		
		Drugs and cosmetic act		
		food adulteration act,		
		hygiene- Prevention of		
		• Acts regulating food		
		preparation, consumption		
		Preservation, Purchase,		
		Production,		
		1 7 -		
		_		
		· ·		
		Arthopods and Rodents		
		host carriers and immunity		
		Bacterial & viral: Agents,		
			host carriers and immunity Arthopods and Rodents  • Water conservation, rainwater harvesting, water shed management.  • Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust  • Role of information technology in environment and human health  • Food hygiene: Production, Preservation, Purchase, preparation, consumption  • Acts regulating food hygiene- Prevention of food adulteration act, Drugs and cosmetic act  • Socio cultural- Customs ,taboos, Marriage system family structure of Status of special groups; Females, Children, Elderly, challenged groups and Sick persons  • Life Style  • Hygiene  • Physical activity - Recreation and sleep - Sexual life, - Spiritual life philosophy - Dietary pattern	Bacterial & viral: Agents, host carriers and immunity Arthopods and Rodents  • Water conservation, rainwater harvesting, water shed management.  • Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust  • Role of information technology in environment and human health  • Food hygiene:  Production,  Preservation, Purchase, preparation, consumption  • Acts regulating food hygiene- Prevention of food adulteration act,  Drugs and cosmetic act  • Socio cultural- Customs ,taboos,  Marriage  system family structure of Status of special groups;  Females, Children,  Elderly, challenged groups and Sick persons  • Life Style  • Hygiene  • Physical activity  - Recreation and sleep  - Sexual life,  - Spiritual life philosophy  - Dietary pattern

			classification of diseases.  • Medical entomology  • Dynamics of disease  • transmission: epidemiological triad  • Morbidity and mortality: measurements  • Levels of prevention  • Methods of epidemiology of  - Descriptive,  - Analytical: Epidemic investigation,  - Experimental		
IV 25	H a r c	and nursing: management of common Communicable seases	Epidemiology and nursing management of common Communicable	• Lecture, discussion • Explain using Charts, • Graphs Models films, slides, • Seminar • Supervised field • practice-health centers, clinics and homes • Group projects / Health Education	Essay type • Short answers • Objective Type

Salmonellosis	
- Anthrax, -Leptospirosis,  • Rickettsial diseases -Rickettsial Zoonoses - Scrub typhus, - Murine typhus - Tick typhus, - Q fever  • Parasitic zoonoses - Taeniasis , - Hydatid disease - Leishmaniasis  • Surface infection -Trachoma, -Tetanus - Leprosy ,-STD & RTI -Yaws, - HIV/AIDS Any other	
V 10 Describe <b>Epidemiology and</b> • Lecture •	
Epidemiology and nursing management of common Non communicable diseases  Non communicable diseases  Non communicable diseases  Nalnutrition: under nutrition, over nutrition, over nutrition, over nutrition, over nutrition deficiencies  Nanaemia  Hypertension  Stroke  Rheumatic Heart Disease  Coronary Heart Disease  Cancer  Diabetes mellitus  Blindness  Accidents  Mental illness  Obesity  Iodine Deficiency  Fluorosis  Essay  Charts, graphs models, films slides  Seminar  Supervised  field practice-health centers, clinics and homes  Group project/  Health  education	rs ctive type
	t rs ctive type ssment
data	
VII 18 Identify the impact of control edge data    Population and its of control edge discussion    Lecture of discussion   Essay	

population	• Population growth,	Population	•
explosion in	variation among nations	survey	Short
India	<ul> <li>Population explosion and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Counseling</li> </ul>	answers
Describe	its impact on social,	• Demonstration	•
methods of	economic development of	<ul> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	Objective
population	individual, society and	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	type
control	country	field	•
	• Population control:	practice	Assessment
	- Overall development:		of
	Women empowerment,		Survey report
	social, economic		
	and educational		
	development		
	• Limiting family size:		
	- Promotion of small		
	family norm		
	- Methods: spacing		
	(natural, biological,		
	chemical, mechanical		
	methods etc)- Terminal:		
	surgical methods-		
	Emergency contraception		

### **Books list**

### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
		Text book of Community	
1.	Park J & Park K	heath for Nurses	Banarsidas Bhanot
2.	J.E Park	Preventive & Social Medicine	Banarsidas Bhanot
3.	Kamala G.	Community Health Nursing	Florence Publishers

### **Reference Books:**

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Kasturi Sunder Rao	Introduction to community Health Nursing	
2.	Bedi	Social Preventive Medicine	
3.	Mahajan	Preventive social medicine	

# **Community Health Nursing I – Practical**

Placement: Second year Time: 135 hours

Areas	Duration in	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
<i>C</i> :	weeks	D '11 1	TT TD 1 '	T 1	methods
Community		Build and	• Use Techniques	• To work	• Assess
health	weeks	maintain rapport	of interpersonal	with	clinical
nursing	and	Identify	relationship	assigned	performance
	Rural-2	demographic	• Identification of	families	with rating
	weeks	characteristics,	health determinants		scale
		health	of community	in urban	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		determinants	<ul> <li>History taking</li> </ul>	and rural /	skill with
		and community	• Physical	<ul> <li>Family</li> </ul>	checklist
		health resources	examination	Study -1	<ul> <li>Evaluation</li> </ul>
		Diagnose	• Collect	•	of family
		health needs	specimens-	Observation	study,
		of individual	sputum, malaria	report of	observation
		and families	smear	community	report and
		Provide	• Perform simple	-1	health talk
		primary care	lab tests at centre-	<ul> <li>Health</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
		in health centre	blood for	talks 2	of activity
		Counsel and	Hemoglobin and	(1 in urban	record
		educate	sugar, urine for	and in	
		individual,	albumin and sugar	rural)	
		family and	• Administer	•	
		community	vaccines and		
			medications to		
			adults		
			<ul> <li>Counsel and</li> </ul>		
			teach individual,		
			family and		
			community		
			- Nutrition		
			- Hygiene		
			-Self health		
			monitoring		
			-Seeking health		
			services		
			-Healthy life style		
			Family welfare		
			methods		
			-Health		
			promotion		

# **Communication & Educational Technology**

Placement: Second year Hours – 90 hrs

Theory - 60 Hours Practice Teaching - 30 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to help the students acquire an understanding of the principles and methods of communication and teaching. It helps to develop skill in communicating effectively, maintaining effective interpersonal relations, teaching individuals and groups in clinical, community health and educational settings.

Uni	Tiı (H	me rs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment
t	T	P	Objectives	Content	Activities	methods
I	5		Describe the communication process Identify techniques of effective communication	Review of Communication Process • Process; elements and channel • Facilitators • Barriers and methods of overcoming • Techniques	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Role plays</li> <li>Exercises</li> <li>with audio /</li> <li>video tapes</li> </ul>	Respond to critical incidents Short answers Objective type
II	5		Establish effective interpersonal relations with patients, families & co-workers	<ul> <li>Interpersonal relations</li> <li>Purpose &amp; types</li> <li>Phases</li> <li>Barriers &amp; methods of overcoming</li> <li>Johari Window</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture,     Discussion</li> <li>Role Plays</li> <li>Exercises     with Audio /     video tapes</li> <li>Process     recording</li> </ul>	• Short Answer • Objective type
	5		Develop effective human relations in context of nursing	<ul> <li>Human relations</li> <li>Understanding self</li> <li>Social behaviour, motivation, social attitudes</li> <li>Individual and groups</li> <li>Groups &amp; individual</li> <li>Human relations in context of nursing</li> <li>Group dynamics</li> <li>Team work</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Sociometry</li> <li>Group games</li> <li>Psychometric exercise followed by discussion</li> </ul>	• Short Answer • Objective type • Respond to test based on critical Incidents
IV	10	5	Develop basic skill of counseling and guidance	Guidance & Counseling Definition Purpose, scope and need Basic principles Organization of counseling services Types of counseling approaches Role and preparation of counselor	Lecture discussion Role play on counseling in different situations followed by discussion	• Short Answer • Objective type • Assess performance in role play situations

				Issues for somesting in		
				Issues for counseling in		
				nursing students and		
				practitioners		
				Counseling process		
				Steps and techniques, tools		
				of counselor		
				Managing disciplinary		
				problems		
				Management of crisis &		
				referral		
V	5		Describe the	Principles of education &	• Lecture	• Short
			philosophy &	teaching learning process	Discussion	Answer
			principles of	• Education: meaning,	<ul> <li>Prepare</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			Education	philosophy, aims, functions		type
			Explain the	& principles	<ul> <li>Micro</li> </ul>	• Assess
			teaching learning	<ul> <li>Nature and Characteristics</li> </ul>	teaching	lesson
			process	of learning	<ul> <li>Exercise on</li> </ul>	plans &
				<ul> <li>Principles and maxims of</li> </ul>	writing	teaching
				teaching,	Objectives	sessions
				<ul> <li>Formulating objectives;</li> </ul>		
				general and specific		
				<ul> <li>Lesson planning</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Classroom management</li> </ul>		
VI	10	10	Demonstrate	Methods of teaching	<ul> <li>Lecture</li> </ul>	• Short
			teaching skill	• Lecture, demonstration,	Discussion	Answer
			using various	group discussion, seminar	• Conduct 5	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			teaching methods	symposium, panel	teaching	type
			in clinical,	discussion, role play,	sessions	• Assess
			classroom and	project, field trip,	using	teaching
			community	workshop, exhibition,	different	sessions
			settings.	programmed instruction,	methods &	
				computer assisted learning,	media	
				micro teaching, problem		
				based learning, Self		
				instructional module and		
				simulation etc.		
				• Clinical teaching methods:		
				case method, nursing rounds		
				& reports bedside clinic,		
				conference (individual &		
				group) process recording.		
VII	10	8	Prepare and use	<b>Educational Media</b>	• Lecture,	• Short
			different types of	<ul> <li>Purposes and types of</li> </ul>	discussions,	answers
			educational media	A.V. Aids, Principles &	•	• Objective
			effectively	Sources etc.,	Demonstration	J 1
				• Graphic aids: chalk board,	• Prepare	• Assess the
				chart, graphs, posters, flash	different	teaching aids
				cards, flannel graph,	teaching	prepared.
				bulletin, cartoon.	• aids-	
				• Three Dimensional Aids:	Projected	

				Objects, Specimens, Models, Puppets • Printed Aids: Pamphlets & leaflets. • Projected Aids: Slides, OHP, Films, TV, VCR/ VCD, Camera, Microscope, LCD. • Audio Aids: Tape recorder, public address system. • Computer		
VIII	5	7	Prepare different types of questions for assessment of knowledge, skills and attitudes	<ul> <li>Assessment:</li> <li>Purpose and scope of evaluation and assessment</li> <li>Criteria for selection of assessment techniques and methods</li> <li>Assessment of knowledge: essay type questions, Short answer questions (SAQ). Multiple Choice Questions (MCQ).</li> <li>Assessment of skills: Observation Check List, Practical Exam, Viva, Objective Structured clinical examination (OSCE)</li> <li>Assessment of attitude: Attitude scales.</li> </ul>	• Lecture, Discussions, • Exercise on writing different types of assessment tools.	• Short answers • Objective types • Assess the strategies used in practice teaching sessions and exercise sessions
IX	5		Teach individuals, groups and communities about health with their active participation	Information, Education & communication for health (IEC)  • Health behaviour & health education  • Planning for health education  • Health education with individuals, groups & communities  • Communicating health messages  • Methods & media for communicating health  • Messages Using mass media	• Lecture Discussion • Plan & conduct health education, sessions for individuals, group & communities	• Short Answer • Objective type • Assess the planning & conduct of the educational session

### **Books list**

## Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	I. Clement	Textbook of Communication	
		and Education Technology	

## **Reference Books:**

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Sampath &	Introduction to Education	Sterling
	Paneer Salwon	Technology	
	K. Tryphena Sheeba		Frontline
		technology for B.Sc. Nursing	

# **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

## Third Year Syllabus:

- 1. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II
- 2. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Adult including Geriatrics)-II practical
- 3. Child Health Nursing
- 4. Child Health Nursing- Practical
- 5. Mental Health Nursing
- 6. Mental Health Nursing- Practical
- 7. Nursing Research and Statistics

# **Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - II**

Placement: Third year Time: Theory - 120 hours Practical - 270 hours

## **Course Description:**

The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

Unit	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching	Assessment
	(Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Learning	Method
	(1115)	o ageou vos		Activities	1.1001100
I	15	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	Patient with disorders of	discussion	• Short
		-physiology,	Ear Nose and Throat	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	Review of anatomy and	Charts,	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		manifestations,	physiology of the Ear,	graphs	type
		diagnostic	Nose and Throat	<ul> <li>Models, films,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		measures and	Nursing Assessment-	slides	of
		management	History and Physical	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	skills with
		of patients	assessment	<ul> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	check list
		with disorders	Etiology, Patho	<ul> <li>Case discussions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		of Ear Nose	physiology, clinical		of patient
		and Throat	manifestations, diagnosis,	Seminar	management
			treatment	• Health	problem
			modalities and medical &	education	
			surgical nursing	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			management of Ear, Nose	clinical	
			and Throat disorders:	practice	
			- External ear:	• Drug book /	
			deformities, otalgia,	presentation	
			foreign bodies, and		
			tumours		
			- Middle Ear- Impacted		
			wax,		
			Tympanic membrane		
			perforation, otitis		
			media, otosclerosis,		
			mastoiditis, tumours		
			-Inner ear-Meniere's		
			Disease,		
			labyrinthitis, ototoxicity,		
			tumours		
			- Upper airway infections,		
			Common cold, sinusitis,		
			ethinitis, rhinitis,		
			pharyngitis, tonsilitis and		
			adenoiditis, peritonsilar		
			abscess, laryngitis		

			Upper respiratory airway		
			epistaxis Nasal obstruction,		
			laryngeal obstruction,		
			cancer of the larynx		
			Cancer of the oral cavity		
			Speech defects and speech		
			therapy		
			Deafness –		
			Prevention, control and		
			rehabilitation		
			Hearing Aids, implanted		
			hearing devices		
			- Special therapies		
			- Nursing procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			of disorders of Ear, Nose		
			and Throat, Role of nurse		
			- Communicating with		
			hearing impaired		
			and muteness		
II	15	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		Etiology,	patient with disorders of	discussion	• Short
		Patho	eye	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		physiology,	• Review of anatomy and	Charts,	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		clinical,	physiology of the eye	graphs	type
		manifestations,	• Nursing Assessment-	• Models, films,	<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		diagnostic	History and Physical	slides	of skills with
		measures and	assessment	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	check list
		management of	• Etiology,	Practice session	Assessment
		patients with	Pathophysiology, clinical	• Case	of
		disorders of eye	manifestations, diagnosis,	discussions /	patient
			treatment modalities and	Seminar	management
			medical & surgical	• Health	problem
			nursing management of eye	education	
			disorders:	Supervised	
			- Refractive errors	clinical	
			- Eyelids-infection,	practice	
			tumours and deformities -	• Drug book /	
			Conjunctiva-	• Visit to eye	
			inflammation	bank	
			presentation and infection,	<ul> <li>Participation in</li> </ul>	
			bleeding- Cornea-	eye-	
				Camps	
			infection - Lens-Cataracts		
			- Glaucoma - Disorder		
			of the urinary tract, -		
			Ocular tumours		
			Disorders of posterior		
			chamber and retina: Retinal		
			and vitreous problems		

			To	T	T
			Retinal detachment -		
			Ocular emergencies		
			and their prevention		
			Blindness		
			National blindness control		
			program Eye Banking		
			Eye prostheses and		
			Rehabilitation		
			Role of a nurse		
			Communication with		
			visually impaired Patient		
			Eye camps, Speical		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
TTT	1.6	D "1 11	disorders of eye	T	Б
III	16	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patient with neurological	discussion	• Short
		physiology,	disorders	• Explain using	answers
		clinical	• Review of anatomy and	Charts, graphs	• Objective
		manifestations,	physiology of the	• Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	neurological system	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	Nursing Assessment-	• Demonstration	of skills with
		nursing,	History and Physical and	• Practice session	
		management of	neurological assessment	• Case	• Assessment
		patients with	and Glasgow coma scale	discussions /	of patient
		neurological	Etiology, Pathophysiology,	Seminar	management
		disorders	clinical manifestations,	• Health	problem
			diagnosis, treatment	education	
			modalities and medical &	• Supervised	
			surgical nursing	clinical	
			management of	practice	
			neurological disorders	• Drug	
			Congenital malformations	book/presentatio	
			Headache Head Injuries	n	
			Spinal Injuries:	• Visit to	
			- Paraplegia	rehabilitation	
			- Hemiplegia	centre	
			- Quadraplegia		
			Spinal cord compression		
			- herniation of		
			intervertebral disc		
			• Tumors of the brain &		
			spinal cord		
			• Intra cranial and cerebral		
			aneurysms		
			Infections:		
			- Meningitis, Encephalitis,		
			Brainabscess,		
			neurocysticercosis		

			• Movement disorders		
			-Chorea, -Seizures-		
			Epilepsies		
			1 1		
			Cerebro Vascular		
			Accidents (CVA)		
			• Cranial, Spinal		
			Neuropathies — Bell's		
			palsy, trigeminal neuralgia		
			• Peripheral Neuropathies;		
			GuillainBarr'e		
			Syndrome		
			Myasthenia gravis		
			Multiple sclerosis		
			<ul> <li>Degenerative diseases</li> </ul>		
			- Delirium		
			- Dementia		
			- Alzheimer's disease		
			- Parkinson's disease		
			Management of		
			unconscious patients		
			and patients with stroke		
			• Role of the nurse in		
			communicating with patient		
			having neurological deficit		
			• Rehabilitation of patients		
			with neurological deficit		
			- Role of nurse in long stay		
			facility (institutions) and at		
			home Special therapies		
			- Nursing procedures Drugs		
			used in treatment of		
			neurological disorders		
IV	16	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	
		etiology,	patients with disorders of	-	
		Pathophysiology,	female reproductive	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	
		clinical,	system	Charts,	
		manifestations,	• Review of anatomy and	graphs	
		diagnostic,	physiology of the female	• Models, films,	• Essay type
		measures and	reproductive system	slides	• Short
		nursing,	• Nursing Assessment-	• Demonstration	answers
		management	History and Physical		• Objective
		of patients	assessment	• Case discussions	•
		with disorders	Breast Self Examination		• Assessment
		of female	• Etiology,	Seminar	of skills with
		reproductive	Pathophysiology, clinical	• Health	check list
		system	manifestations, diagnosis,	education	• Assessment
		Describe	treatment	• Supervised	of
		concepts of	modalities and medical &	clinical	patient
		reproductive	surgical nursing	practice	-
		health and	management disorder of	• Drug book /	management problem
		neann and	management disorder or	- Drug book /	bronem

 T	1		
family welfare	female reproductive system	presentation	
programme	Congenital abnormalities		
	of female		
	reproductive system		
	Sexuality and		
	Reproductive Health		
	• Sexual Health Assessment		
	• Menstrual Disorders;		
	Dysmenorrhea,		
	Amenorrhea, Premenstrual		
	Syndrome		
	Abnormal Uterine		
	Bleeding; Menorrhagia,		
	Metrorrhagia		
	Pelvic Inflammatory		
	Disease- Ovarian and		
	fallopian tube disorders;		
	infections, cysts, tumours		
	Uterine and cervical		
	disorders Endometriosis,		
	polyps, Fibroids Cervical		
	and uterine tumours,		
	uterine displacement,		
	Cystocele / Urethrocele,		
	Rectocele		
	Vaginal disorders;		
	Infections and		
	Discharges, Fistulas Vulvur		
	disorders; Infections, cysts,		
	tumours		
	Diseases of breasts,		
	Deformities, Infections,		
	Cysts and Tumours		
	Menopause and Hormonal		
	Replacement Therapy		
	Infertility Contraception;		
	Types Methods, Risk and		
	effectiveness- Spacing		
	Methods, Barrier methods,		
	Intra Uterine Devices,		
	Hormonal, Post		
	Conceptional Methods etc		
	Terminal methods,		
	Sterilization, Emergency		
	Contraception methods,		
	Abortion -Natural, Medical		
	and surgical abortion -		
	MTP Act, Toxic Shock		
	Syndrome, Injuries and		
	Trauma Sexual violence,		
 ı	,	<u> </u>	

			Special thoronics Nursing		
			Special therapies Nursing procedures, Drugs used in		
			12		
			treatment of gynaecological		
			disorders National family		
V	10	Describe	welfare programme etc.,	. T	. Ezzari tema
V	10		Nursing management of	• Lecture, discussion	<ul><li>Essay type</li><li>Short</li></ul>
		The etiology,	patients with Burns, reconstructive and		
		pathophysiology clinical		• Explain using	answers
		manifestations,	cosmetic surgery	Charts,	• Objective
		· ·	Review of anatomy and	graphs	<ul><li>type</li><li>Assessment</li></ul>
		diagnostic	physiology of the skin and connective tissues and	• Models, films, slides	of skills
		measures and	various deformities	• Demonstration	with
		nursing		• Practice session	check list
		management of	• Nursing Assessment-	• Case	
		patients with	History and physical	discussions /	• Assessment of
		Burns,	assessment and assessment		_
		reconstructive and cosmetic	of burns and fluid and	Seminar	patient
			electrolyte loss	Health education	management
		surgery	Etiology, classification,		problem
			pathophysiology clinical	Supervised	
			manifestations, diagnosis	clinical practice	
			treatment modalities and	• Drug book /	
			medical & surgical nursing	presentation	
			management of burns and re-constructive and		
			cosmetic surgery Types of Reconstructive		
			and cosmetic surgery for		
			burns, congenital		
			deformities, injuries and		
			cosmetic purposes		
			Role of Nurse		
			Legal aspects		
			Rehabilitation		
			Special therapies		
			- Psycho social aspects		
			nursing procedures, Drugs		
			used in treatment of burns,		
			reconstructive and		
			cosmetic surgery		
VI	10	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, patho	patients with oncological	discussion	• Short
		physiology,	conditions	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		clinical	• Structure &	Charts, graphs	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		manifestations,	characteristics of normal &	• Models, films,	type
		diagnostic	cancer cells	slides	• Assessment
		measures and	• Nursing Assessment-	• Demonstration	of skills with
		nursing	History and Physical	• Practice session	check list.
		management	assessment	<ul> <li>Case discussions</li> </ul>	• Assessment
		of patients	• Prevention, Screening,	/ Seminar	of patient
	<u>i</u>		, O	l	

		with oncology	Early detection,	• Health	management
			Warning signs of cancer	education	problem
			• Epidemiology, Etiology,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			Classification,	clinical	
			Pathophysiology, Staging,	practice	
			clinical manifestations,	• Drug book /	
			diagnosis, treatment	presentation	
			modalities and medical &		
			surgical nursing		
			management of oncological		
			conditions		
			Common malignancies of		
			various body systems;		
			Oral, larynx, lung, Stomach		
			and Colon, Liver,		
			Leukemias and		
			lymphomas,		
			Breast, Cervix, Ovary,		
			Uterus, Sarcoma,		
			Brain, Renal, Bladder,		
			Prostate etc		
			• Oncological emergences		
			• Modalities of treatment		
			Immunotherapy		
			Chemotherapy		
			Radiotherapy		
			Surgical Interventions		
			Stem cell and Bone		
			marrow transplants		
			Gene therapy - Other forms of treatment		
			• Psychosocial aspects of		
			cancer.		
			• Rehabilitation		
			• Palliative care Symptom		
			and Pain		
			• Management, Nutritional		
			support		
			• Home care		
			Hospice care		
			• Stoma Therapy		
			• Special therapies		
			- Psycho social aspects		
			Nursing procedures		
VII	10	Describe	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		organization	patient in Emergency &	discussion	• Short
		of emergency	Disaster situations	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		and disaster	Disaster Nursing:	Charts, graphs	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		care services	<ul> <li>Concepts and principles</li> </ul>	• Models, films,	type
			of Disaster Nursing	slides	• Assessment

Describe the	• Causes and Types of	• Demonstration	of skills with
role of nurse	Disaster: Natural	• Practice session	check list
in disaster	and Man-made	<ul> <li>Case discussions</li> </ul>	
management	Earthquakes, Floods,	/ Seminar	of patient
Describe the	Epidemics, Cyclones	• Health	management
role of nurse	- Fire, Explosion,	education	problem
in management	Accidents	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	r
of common	- Violence, Terrorism; bio	clinical practice	
Emergencies	chemical, War	• Disaster	
	• Policies related to	management	
	emergency /disaster	drills	
	management; International,	• Drug book /	
	national, state, institutional	presentation	
	• Disaster preparedness:		
	Team, Guidelines,		
	protocols, Equipments,		
	Resources		
	Coordination and		
	involvement of		
	Community, various govt.		
	departments		
	Non-Government.		
	organizations and		
	International agencies		
	Role of nurse: working		
	• Legal Aspects of Disaster		
	Nursing		
	• Impact on Health and		
	after effects; Post		
	Traumatic Stress Disorder		
	Rehabilitation; physical,		
	psychosocial, Financial,		
	Relocation		
	Emergency Nursing		
	Concept, priorities,		
	principles and Scope of		
	emergency nursing Organization of emergency		
	services: physical setup,		
	staffing, equipment and		
	supplies, protocols,		
	Concepts of triage and role		
	of triage nurse		
	Coordination and		
	involvement of different		
	departments and facilities		
	Nursing Assessment-		
	History and Physical		
	assessment		
	Etiology, Pathophysiology,		
L	1	ı	<u> </u>

			clinical manifestations,		
			diagnosis, treatment		
			modalities and medical &		
			surgical nursing		
			management of patient with		
			medical and surgical		
			Emergency		
			Principles of emergency		
			management		
			Common Emergencies;		
			Respiratory Emergencies;		
			Cardiac Emergencies		
			Shock and Haemorrhage,		
			Pain, Poly-Trauma, road		
			accidents, crush injuries,		
			wounds, Bites,		
			Poisoning; Food, Gas,		
			Drugs & chemical		
			poisoning, Seizures		
			Thermal Emergencies; Heat		
			stroke & Cold injuries		
			Pediatric Emergencies		
			Psychiatric Emergencies		
			Obstetrical Emergencies,		
			Violence, Abuse, Sexual		
			assault, Cardio Pulmonary		
			Resuscitation, Crisis		
			Intervention, Role of the		
			nurse; Communication and		
			Inter Personal Relations		
			Medico legal aspects		
VIII	10	Explain the	Nursing care of the	• Lecture	• Essay type
		concept and	elderly	discussion	• Short
		problems of	• Nursing Assessment-	<ul> <li>Explain using</li> </ul>	answers
		aging	History and Physical	Charts, graphs	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
			assessment	• Models, films,	type
			• Aging;	slides	• Assessment
		Describe nursing	• Demography; Myths and	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	of
		care of the elderly	realities	<ul> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	skills with
		J	• Concepts and theories of	• Case	check list
			aging	discussions	• Assessment
			• Cognitive Aspects of	/ Seminar	of
			Aging	• Health	patient
			• Normal biological aging	education	management
			• Age related body systems	• Supervised	problem
			changes	clinical	r
			• Psychosocial Aspects of	practice	
			Aging	• Drug book /	
			• Medications and elderly	presentation	
			• Stress & coping in older	• Visit of old age	
-		1		3	

			- 114 -	1	
			adults	home	
			• Common Health		
			Problems & Nursing		
			Management		
			Cardiovascular,		
			Respiratory,		
			Musculoskeletal,		
			Endocrine, genito-urinary,		
			gastrointestinal		
			Neurological, Skin and		
			other Sensory organs-		
			Psychosocial and Sexual-		
			Abuse of elderly,		
			Role of nurse for care of		
			elderly: ambulation,		
			nutritional,		
			communicational,		
			psychosocial and spiritual		
			Role of nurse for caregivers		
			of elderly		
			Role of family and formal		
			and non formal caregivers		
			Use of aids and prosthesis		
			(hearing aids, dentures,		
			Legal & Ethical Issues,		
			<b>Provisions and Programmes</b>		
			for elderly; privileges,		
			Community Programs and		
			health services,		
			Home and institutional care		
IX	10	Describe	Nursing management of	• Lecture	• Essay type
		organization of	patient in critical care	discussion	• Short
		critical care units	units	• Explain using	answers
		Describe the role	• Nursing Assessment-	Charts,	• Objective
		of nurse in	History and Physical	graphs	type
		management of	assessment	• Models, films,	• Assessment
		patients critical	• Classification	slides	of
		care	• Principles of critical care	• Demonstration	skills with
		Units	nursing	• Role plays	check list
		Onics	• Organization; Physical	• Counselling	• Assessment
			setup, Policies, staffing	• Practice session	
			norms,	• Case	patient
			• Protocols, equipment and	discussions /	-
			supplies	Seminar	management problem
				• Health	problem
			• Special equipments;		
			ventilators,	education	
			• Cardiac monitors,	• Supervised	
			defibrillator,	clinical	
			• Resuscitation equipments	practice	
			Infection Control	• Drug book /	

			Protocols	presentation	
			<ul> <li>Nursing management of</li> </ul>		
			critically ill patient;		
			<ul> <li>Monitoring of critically ill</li> </ul>		
			patient;		
			<ul> <li>CPR-Advance Cardiac</li> </ul>		
			Life support		
			• Treatments and		
			procedures.		
			• Transitional care		
			Ethical and Legal Aspects		
			<ul> <li>Communication with</li> </ul>		
			patient and family		
			• Intensive care records		
			<ul> <li>Crisis Intervention</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Death and Dying-coping</li> </ul>		
			with Drugs used in critical		
			care unit		
X	8	Describe the	Nursing management of		
		etiology, patho	patients, adults		
		-physiology,	including elderly with		
		clinical	Occupational and		
		manifestations,	Industrial Disorders		
		assessment,	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment-</li> </ul>		
		diagnostic	History and Physical		
		measures and	assessment		
		management	• Etiology,		
		of patients	Pathophysiology, clinical,		
		with	manifestations, diagnosis,		
		occupational	treatment		
		and industrial	modalities and medical &		
		health disorder	surgical nursing		
			management of		
			occupational		
			and industrial health		
			disorders		
			<ul> <li>Role of nurses Special</li> </ul>		
			therapies, alternative		
			therapies, Nursing		
			procedures		
			- Drugs used in treatment		
			of Occupational and		
			Industrial disorders		

# Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including Geriatrics) - II Practical

Placement : Third year Practical : 270 hrs
Internship : 430 hrs

Areas	Durati on	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
	(in				Wiethous
	weeks)				
ENT	1	Provide care	<ul> <li>Perform examination</li> </ul>	• Provide care to 2-3	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		to patients	of ear, nose and throat	assigned patients	skill with
		with	• Assist with diagnostic	• Nursing care plan- I	check list
		ENT	procedures	• Observation reports	• Assess
		disorders	• Assist with therapeutic		performance
		Counsel and	procedures	<ul> <li>Maintain drug</li> </ul>	with rating
		educate	<ul> <li>Instillation of drops</li> </ul>	book.	scale
		patient	<ul> <li>Perform/assist with</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		and families	irrigations.		observation
			<ul> <li>Apply ear bandage</li> </ul>		report of OPD
			• Perform tracheostomy		<ul> <li>Completion of</li> </ul>
			care		activity record
			<ul> <li>Teach patients and</li> </ul>		
			families		
1	1	Provide care	<ul> <li>Perform examination</li> </ul>	• Provide care to	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
mology		to patients	of eye	2-3 assigned patients	skill with
		with Eye	• Assist with diagnostic	•	check list
		disorders	procedures	Nursing care plan- I	• Assess
		Counsel and	• Assist with therapeutic	•	performance
		educate	procedures	Observation reports	with rating
		patient	<ul> <li>Perform/assist with</li> </ul>	of OPD & eye bank	scale
		and families	Irrigations.	•	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Apply eye bandage</li> </ul>	Maintain drug book.	observation
			<ul> <li>Apply eye drops/</li> </ul>		report of OPD
			ointments		<ul> <li>Completion of</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Assist with foreign</li> </ul>		activity record
			body removal.		
			<ul> <li>Teach patients and</li> </ul>		
			families		
Neurol		Provide care	• Perform Neurological	• Provide care to	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
ogy		to patients	Examination	assigned 2-3 patients	skill with
		with	<ul> <li>Use Glasgow coma</li> </ul>	with neurological	checklist
		neurological		disorders.	• Assess
		disorders.	• Assist with diagnostic	• Case study /	performance
		Counsel and	procedures	Case presentation-1	with rating
		educate	• Assist with therapeutic	_	scale
		patient	procedures	book	• Evaluation of
		and families	<ul> <li>Teach patients &amp;</li> </ul>	• Health Teaching- I	case study &
			families		health teaching

			• Participate in		• Completion of
			rehabilitation program		activity record
Gyneco	1	Provide care	• Assist with	• Provide care to 2-3	• Assess each
	1	to patients	gynecological	assigned patients	skill with
logy ward		with	Examination		checklist
waru				• Nursing care plan-	• Assess
		gynecologic	• Assist with diagnostic	2 . Maintain doug back	
		al	procedures	Maintain drug book	-
		disorders.	• Assist with		with rating
		Counsel and	therapeutic		scale
		educate	procedures		• Evaluation of
		patients and	• Teach patient		care plan
		families	families		• Completion of
			• Teaching self Breast		activity record
			Examination.		
			<ul> <li>Assist with PAP</li> </ul>		
			smear collection.		
Burns	1	Provide care	<ul> <li>Assessment of the</li> </ul>	• Provide care to 1-2	Assess each
Unit		to patients	burns patient	assigned patients	skill with
		with	- Percentage of burns	• Nursing care plan -	checklist
		Burns	- Degree of burns.	1	• Assess
		Counsel and	<ul> <li>Fluid &amp; electrolyte</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Observation report</li> </ul>	performance
		educate	<ul> <li>Replacement therapy</li> </ul>	of Burns unit	with rating
		patient	- Assess		scale
		and families	- Calculate		<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
			- Replace		care plan an
			- Record intake/output		observation
			• Care of Bum wounds		report
			- Bathing		• Completion of
			- Dressing		activity record
			• Perform active &		•
			passive exercises		
			• Practice medical &		
			surgical aspects		
			• Counsel & teach		
			patients and families		
			• Participate in		
			rehabilitation program		
Oncol	1	Provide care	• Screen for common	• Provide care to 2-3	Assess each
ogy	[	to patients	cancers -TNM	assigned patients	skill with
Unit		with cancer	classification	• Nursing care plan 1	checklist
		Counsel and	• Assist with diagnostic		• Assess
		educate	Procedures	of cancer unit	performance
		patient	- Biopsies	or cancer and	with rating
		and families	- Pap smear		scale
		and families	- Bone-marrow		• Evaluation of
			aspiration		care plan and
			• Breast examination		• Observation
			• Assist with		
					report
			therapeutic		Completion of
	<u> </u>		procedures		activity record

	ı				T
			• Participates in various		
			modalities of treatment		
			- Chemotherapy		
			- Radiotherapy		
			- Pain management		
			- Stoma therapy		
			- Hormonal therapy		
			- Immunotherapy		
			- Gene therapy		
			- Alternative therapy		
			<ul> <li>Participate in</li> </ul>		
			palliative care		
			<ul> <li>Counsel and teach</li> </ul>		
			patients Families		
			- Self Breast		
			Examination		
			- Warning signs		
			<ul> <li>Participate in</li> </ul>		
			rehabilitation program		
Critical	2	Provide care	<ul> <li>Monitoring of patients</li> </ul>	• Provide care to one	Assess each
care		to critically	in ICU	assigned patient	skill with
unit		ill patients	<ul> <li>Maintain flow sheet</li> </ul>	Observation report	checklist
		Counsel	<ul> <li>Care of patient on</li> </ul>	of Critical care unit	• Assess
		patient	ventilators	• Drugs book.	performance
		and families	Perform Endotracheal	8	with rating
		for grief and			scale
		bereavement			• Evaluation of
			ventilators, cardiac		observation
			monitors etc.		report
			<ul> <li>Collect specimens and</li> </ul>		• Completion of
			interprets ABG analysis		activity record
			• Assist with arterial		
			puncture		
			<ul> <li>Maintain CVP line</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Pulse oximetry</li> </ul>		
			• CPR-ALS		
			<ul> <li>Defibrillator</li> </ul>		
			Pace makers		
			<ul> <li>Bag-mask ventilation</li> </ul>		
			• Emergency tray/ Crash		
			Cart		
			• Administration of		
			drugs		
			- Infusion pump		
			- Epidural		
			- Intrathecal		
			- Intra cardiac		
			• Total parenteral		
			therapy		
			• Chest physiotherapy		
	l .	1	zz gj zz ziror ap j		İ

		Perform active &		
		passive exercises		
		=		
		• Counsel the patient		
		and family in dealing		
		with grieving and		
		bereavement		
Casualty 1	Provide care	Practice triage	<ul> <li>Observation report</li> </ul>	• Assess
Emer-	to patients in	• Assist with	of Emergency unit	performance
ency	emergency	assessment,		with rating
	and	examination,		scale
	disaster	investigations & their		<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
	situation	interpretations, in		observation
	Counsel	emergency and disaster		<ul> <li>Completion of</li> </ul>
	patient	situations		activity record
	and families	• Assist in		
	for	documentations		
	grief and	Assist in legal		
	bereavement	procedures		
		in emergency unit		
		Participate in managing		
		crowd		
		Counsel patient and		
		families in grief and		
		bereavement		

# **Placement: Internship**

Area	Duration (in week)		Skills	Assessment
Medical Ward	2	1	Integrated Practice	Assess clinical performance with rating
Surgical Ward	2	emergencies		scale
Critical care unit/ICCU	1	- Assist with common operations		
Casualty/ Emergency	2			
Operation Theatre (Eye. ENT, Neuro)	2			

# **Child Health Nursing**

Placement: Third Year

Time: Theory -90 hours
Practical – 270 hours
Internship – 145 hours

## **Course Description:**

This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to child- care, identification, prevention and nursing management of common health problems of neonates and children.

Unit	Time (hrs)	<b>Learning Objectives</b>	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment method
I	15		Introduction	• Lecture	• Short answers
		concept of child care	Modern concepts of	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
		& principles of	childcare	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	skills with
		_	<ul> <li>Internationally</li> </ul>	of common	checklist
		Describe national	accepted rights of the	paediatric	
		policy programs and	Child	procedures	
		legislation in	<ul> <li>National policy and</li> </ul>		
		relation to child	legislation in		
		health and welfare.	relation to child health		
		List major causes of	and welfare		
		death during	<ul> <li>National programmes</li> </ul>		
		infancy, early	related to child		
		& late childhood	health and welfare		
			<ul> <li>Agencies related to</li> </ul>		
		functions and role of	welfare services to		
		the paediatric nurse	the children		
		<u> </u>	<ul> <li>Changing trends in</li> </ul>		
		hospitalized child.	hospital care,		
		Describe the principles	preventive, promotive		
		of child health	and curative aspects of		
		nursing	child health.		
			<ul> <li>Child morbidity and</li> </ul>		
			mortality rates.		
			• Differences between		
			an adult and child		
			<ul> <li>Hospital environment</li> </ul>		
			for a sick child		
			<ul> <li>Impact of</li> </ul>		
			hospitalization on the		
			child and family.		
			Grief and bereavement		
			• The role of a Child		
			health nurse in caring		
			for a hospitalized child		
			• Principles of pre and		
			post operative care of		

			infants and children • Child health nursing		
			procedures.		
II	20	Describe the	The healthy child	• Lecture	• Short answers
		normal growth	• Principles of growth	• Discussion	• Objective type
		& development	and development	1	• Assessment of
		of children at	• Factors affecting	study	field visits and
		different ages	growth & development		developmental
		Identify the needs of	• Growth and	children	study reports
		children at different	development from birth		
		ages & provide	to adolescence	study of	
		parental guidance	• The needs of normal	normal and sick	
		Identify the	children through	child	
		nutritional	the stages of	• Field visit to	
		needs of children at	developmental and	Anganwadi,	
		different ages and	parental guidance	child	
		ways of meeting the	• Nutritional needs of	guidance clinic	
		needs	children & infants:	• Film show on	
		Appreciate the	breast feeding, exclusive breast	breast feeding • Clinical	
		role of play for normal & sick		practice/ field	
		children.	feeding,	practice/ field	
		Appreciate the	supplementary artificial feeding and weaning,		
		preventive measures and	• Baby friendly hospital concept		
		strategies for	• Accidents: causes and		
		children	prevention		
		Cilidicii	• Value of play and		
			selection of play		
			material		
			• Preventive		
			immunization,		
			immunization		
			programme and cold		
			chain		
			• Preventive paediatrics		
			• Care of under five &		
			under five Clinics /		
			well baby clinics		
III	15	Provide care to normal		• Lecture	• Short answers
		& high risk neonates	neonate	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	• Objective type
		Perform neonatal	<ul> <li>Nursing care of a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Workshop on</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
		resuscitation.	normal newborn/	neonatal	skills with
		Recognize and	Essential newborn care	Resuscitation	checklist
		Manage common	• Neonatal resuscitation	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	
		neonatal problems	<ul> <li>Nursing management</li> </ul>	• Practice session	
			of a low birth	<ul> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	
			weight baby.		
			• Kangaroo mother care		
			• Nursing management		

		<u></u>	Τ ο	Т	1
			of common		
			neonatal disorders		
			<ul> <li>Organization of</li> </ul>		
			neonatal unit.		
			<ul> <li>Identification &amp;</li> </ul>		
			nursing management		
			of common congenital		
			malformations.		
IV	10		Integrated		
			management of		
			neonatal and		
			childhood illnesses		
			(IMNCI)		
V	20	Provide nursing	Nursing management	• Lecture,	Objective type
		care in common	in common childhood	Discussion	• Assessment of
		childhood diseases	diseases		skills with
		Identify measures to	• Nutritional deficiency	• Practice session	
		prevent common	disorders	<ul> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	• Short answers
		childhood	<ul> <li>Respiratory disorders</li> </ul>		
		diseases including	and infections		
		immunization	• Gastrointestinal		
			infections, infestations		
			and congenital disorders		
			Cardio vascular		
			problem: congenital		
			defects and rheumatic		
			fever, rheumatic		
			heart disease		
			• Genito- urinary		
			disorders: acute		
			glomerulo nephritis,		
			Nephrotic syndrome,		
			Wilms' tumor,		
			infection and		
			congenital disorders.		
			• Neurological		
			infections and disorders:		
			convulsions, epilepsy,		
			meningitis,		
			hydrocephalus, spina-		
			bifida. • Hematological		
			disorders: Anemias,		
			thalassemia, ITP,		
			Leukemia, hemophilia		
			• Endocrine disorders:		
			Juvenile Diabetes		
			Mellitus -		
			• Orthopedic.disorders:		
			- Ormopedic.disorders:		

			club feet, hip		
			dislocation and		
			fracture.		
			• Disorders of skin, eye,		
			and ears		
			• Common		
			communicable diseases		
			in children, their		
			identification, nursing		
			management in		
			hospital and home and		
			prevention.		
			• Child health		
			emergencies: poisoning,		
			foreign bodies,		
			hemorrhage, burns and		
			drowning. Nursing		
			care of infant and		
			children with HIV /		
			AlDS.		
VI	10	Manage the child with	Management of	• Lecture,	• Short answers
		behavioral social	behavioral & social	discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		problems	problems in children	<ul> <li>Field visits to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
		Identify the social &	<ul> <li>Management of</li> </ul>	child guidance	Field Reports
		welfare services for	common behavioral	clinics, school	
		Challenged children	disorders	for mentally &	
			<ul> <li>Management of</li> </ul>	physically,	
			common psychiatric	socially	
			problems	challenged	
			<ul> <li>Management of</li> </ul>		
			challenged children:		
			Mentally, Physically,		
			& Socially challenged		
			<ul> <li>Welfare services for</li> </ul>		
			challenged children		
			in India.		
			• Child guidance clinics		

## **Books list**

### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Marlow	Pediatrics	W.B. Saunders
2.	Terry Kyle	Essentials of Pediatric Nursing	

### **Reference Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Whaley & Wong	Wong's Nursing care infant and children	Elsevier
2.	Hoken berry	Wong's Nursing care infant and children	LWW
3.	Parul Datta	Pediatric Nursing	
4.	Greef John W (Edt)	Manual of Pediatric Therapeutics	
5.	Meharban Sing	Care of the New born	
6.	Berhman & Kliegman	Nelosn Essentials of Pediatrics	W.B. Saunders
7.	Yadav K.	Nursing practice in Pediatric surgery	
8.	O.P. Ghai	Essentials of Pediatrics	
9	Bowden	Pediatric Nursing procedures	
10.	Smith	Family centred care concepts, theory and practice	
11.	Nancy P. Hotifield et al	Broadribb's introduction to pediatric nursing	Wolter Kluwer

# **Child Health Nursing – Practical**

Placement: Third year Fourth year Time: 270 hrs (9 weeks) Internship: 145 hrs (3 weeks)

Areas	Duration (in weeks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
Paedia- tric Medicine Ward	(in weeks) 3	Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders • Counsel and educate parents.	• Taking Paediatric History • Physical examination and assessment of children • Administer oral, I/M & IV medicine/fluids • Calculation of fluid requirements • Prepare different strengths of IV fluids • Apply restraints • Administer O <sub>2</sub> inhalation by different methods • Give baby bath • Feed children by Katori spoon, etc. • Collect specimens for common investigations • Assist with common diagnostic procedures • Teach mothers/parents - Malnutrition Oral rehydration therapy - Feeding & Weaning	• Give care to three assigned paediatric patients • Nursing Care Plan-1 • Case study/ presentation - I • Health Talk -1	

			schedule		
			- Play therapy		
			- Specific Disease		
			conditions		
D 1' ( '	2	D :		C. 1	A
Pediatric	3	Recognize	• Calculate,	• Give care to	• Assess
Surgery		different pediatric	prepare and	three	clinical
Ward		surgical	administer I/V	assigned	performance
		conditions/	fluids	paediatric	with rating
		Malformations	• Do bowel	surgical patients	scale
		Provide pre and	wash	<ul> <li>Nursing Care</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		post operative	<ul> <li>Care for</li> </ul>	Plan- 1	skill with
		care to children	ostomies:	•	checklist
		with common	- Colostomy	Case study /	OSCE/OSPE
		paediatric surgical	irrigation	Presentation - 1	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		conditions/	- Ureterostomy		case study /
		Malformation	- Gastrostomy		presentation
		Counsel and	- Enterostomy		<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
		educate parents	• Urinary		of activity
			catheterization		record.
			and Drainage		
			• Feeding		
			- Naso-gastric		
			- Gastrostomy		
			- Jejunostomy		
			• Care of		
			surgical wounds		
			- Dressing		
			- Suture removal		
Pediatric	1	Perform	• Assessment of	• Developmental	• Assess
OPD/		assessment of	children	study - I	clinical
Immuni		children: Health,	- Health	stady 1	performance
zation		Developmental	assessment		with rating
room		and Anthro	- Developmental		scale
100111		pometric	assessment		• Completion
		pometric	assessment		of activity
		Perform	- Anthropometric		record
		Immunization	assessment		record
		IIIIIIuiiizatioii	• Immunization		
		Ciara III. alda			
		Give Health	• Health/		
		Education /	Nutritional		
		Nutritional	Education		
D "	1 1	Education		NT :	
Paedia	1 +1	Provide nursing	• Care of a baby	• Nursing care	• Assess
tric		care to critically	in incubator/	plan-1	clinical
medicine		ill children	warmer	• Observation	performance
and			• Care of a child	report-1	with rating
surgery			on ventilator		scale
ICU			• Endotracheal		<ul> <li>Completion</li> </ul>
			suction		of activity

• Chest	record
physiotherapy	• Evaluation of
• Administration	observation
fluids with	report
infusion pump	
• Total	
parenteral	
nutrition,	
Phototherapy	
• Monitoring of	
babies	
• Cardio	
Pulmonary	
Resuscitation	

## Internship

Area	Duration (in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessments	Assessments methods
Pediatric	1	Provide comprehensive care	Integrated Practice		Assess clinical
medicine ward/ICU	1	to children with medical conditions			performance with rating scale
Pediatric Surgery ward/ICU	1	Provide comprehensive care to children with surgical conditions	Integrated Practice		Assess clinical performance with Rating scale
NICU	1	Provide intensive care to neonates	Integrated Practice		Assess clinical performance with rating scale

# **Mental Health Nursing**

Placement: Third Year Theory —90 Hours

Practical — 270 Hours

Fourth year Internship- 95 hours (2 weeks)

### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modem approach to mental health, identification, prevention and nursing management of common mental health problems with special emphasis on therapeutic interventions for individuals, family and community.

Unit	Time (hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment method
	(IIIS)	Objectives		Activities	memou
I	5	Describes the	Introduction	Lecture,	• Objective
		historical	<ul> <li>Perspectives of Mental</li> </ul>	Discussion	type
		Development &	Health and		• Short answer
		current	Mental Health nursing:		<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		trends in mental	evolution of		of the field
		health	mental health services,		visit
		nursing	treatments and nursing		reports
			practices.		
		Describe the	<ul> <li>Prevalence and incidence of</li> </ul>		
		epidemiology	mental		
		of mental health	health problems and		
		problems	disorders.		
		Describe the	<ul> <li>Mental Health Act</li> </ul>		
		National	<ul> <li>National Mental health</li> </ul>		
		Mental Health Act,	policy vis a vis		
		Programmes and	National Health Policy		
		mental	<ul> <li>National Mental Health</li> </ul>		
		health policy	Programme		
		Discusses the scope	<ul> <li>Mental health team</li> </ul>		
		of mental health	<ul> <li>Nature and scope of mental</li> </ul>		
		nursing	health		
		Describe the	nursing		
		concept of	• Role and functions of		
		normal &	mental health		
		abnormal	nurse in various settings and		
		behaviour	factors		
			affecting the level of nursing		
			practice		
			<ul> <li>Concepts of normal and</li> </ul>		
			abnormal		
			Behavior		
II	5	Defines the	<b>Principles and Concepts of</b>		• Essay type
		various terms		discussion	• Short answer
		used in mental	Health Nursing	• Explain	• Objective
		health Nursing		_	type
		Explains the	nursing and	<ul> <li>Review of</li> </ul>	

		I			
		classification	terminology used	personality	
			• Classification of mental	development	
		1 1 2	disorders: ICD		
		•	• Review of personality		
		-	development,		
		behavior	defense mechanisms		
			<ul> <li>Maladaptive behaviour of</li> </ul>		
			individuals and groups:		
		_	stress, crisis and disaster(s)		
		factors, psycho	• Etiology: bio- psycho-		
		pathology of	social factors		
		mental disorders	• Psychopathology of mental		
		Explain the	disorders:		
		Principles and	review of structure and		
		standards of	function of brain,		
		Mental health	limbic system arid abnormal		
		Nursing	neuro		
		• Describe the	transmission		
		conceptual	• Principles of Mental health		
			Nursing		
		health	• Standards of Mental health		
		nursing	Nursing practice		
			• Conceptual models and the		
			role of nurse:		
			- Existential Model		
			- Psycho-analytical models		
			- Behavioural model		
			- Interpersonal model		
III	8	Describe nature,	Assessment of mental	• Lecture	• Short answer
		purpose and process		discussion	• Objective
		of	History taking	•Demonstratio	• •
		assessment of	• Mental status examination	n	• Assessment
		mental health	Mini mental status	• Practice	of skills with
		status	examination	session	check list
			• Neurological examination:	• Clinical	
			Review	practice	
			• Investigations: Related		
			Blood chemistry,		
			EEG, CT & MRI		
			• Psychological tests		
			Role and responsibilities of		
***		T1 .: C .: 1	Nurse	<b>T</b> .	Q1 .
IV	6	Identify therapeutic	Therapeutic	• Lecture	• Short answer
		Communication	communication and	discussion	• Objective
		techniques	nurse-patient relationship	•Demonstratio	1 ype
		Describe	Therapeutic communication:		
		therapeutic	Types, techniques,	• Role play	
		relationship	characteristics	• Process	
		Describe	• Types of relationship,	recording	
	1	therapeutic	• Ethics and responsibilities		

		impagga and ita	Elamanta of muses matical		-
		impasse and its intervention	• Elements of nurse patient		
			contract		
			• Review of technique of		
			IPR-Johari		
			Window		
			• Goals, phases, tasks,		
			therapeutic techniques		
			• Therapeutic impasse and its		
			intervention		
V	14	Explain treatment	Treatment modalities and	• Lecture,	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
		modalities and	therapies	discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
		therapies used	used in mental disorders	<ul> <li>Demonstratio</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		in mental	<ul> <li>Psycho Pharmacology</li> </ul>	n	Type
		disorders and	• Psychological therapies:	<ul> <li>Group work</li> </ul>	
		role of the nurse	Therapeutic community,	• Practice	
			psycho therapy-Individual:	session	
			1	<ul> <li>Clinical</li> </ul>	
			1 .	practice	
			Family, Group, Behavioural,	F	
			Play,		
			Psycho-drama, Music,		
			Dance, Recreational and		
			Light therapy, Relaxation		
			therapies: Yoga, Meditation,		
			bio feedback		
			• Alternative systems of		
			medicine		
			• Occupational therapy		
			• Physical Therapy: electro		
			convulsive therapy		
			• Geriatric considerations		
			Role of nurse in above		
3.7T	_	D '1 (1	therapies	т ,	Г ,
VI	5	Describe the	8	• Lecture,	• Essay type
			<del>*</del>	discussion	• Short answers
		psychopathology,	Schizophrenia, and other	• Case	• Assessment
			psychotic disorders	discussion	of patient
		manifestations,	• Classification: ICD	• Case	management
		_	• Etiology, psycho-	presentation	problems.
		and	pathology, types,	Clinical	
		management of	clinical manifestations,	practice	
		patients with	diagnosis		
		Schizophrenia,	• Nursing Assessment-		
		and other psychotic	, ,		
		disorders	and mental assessment		
			• Treatment modalities and		
			nursing management of		
	1	1	patients with		
			<del>*</del>		
			Schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders		

		<u> </u>	- Cariatria	T	
			Geriatric considerations		
			• Follow-up and home care		
			and Rehabilitation		
VII	5	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
		etiology, psycho-	patient with mood	discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
		pathology,	disorders	• Case	<ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>
		Clinical	<ul> <li>Mood disorders: Bipolar</li> </ul>	discussion	of
		manifestation,	affective	• Case	patient
		Diagnostic criteria	disorder, Mania depression	presentation	management
		and	and dysthamia etc	Clinical	problems
		Management of	• Etiology, psycho-	practice	
		patients with mood		F	
		disorders	manifestations, diagnosis,		
			• Nursing Assessment-		
			History, Physical		
			and mental assessment		
			• Treatment modalities and		
			nursing management of		
			patients with mood		
			disorders		
			• Geriatric considerations		
			<ul> <li>Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>		
X / T T T	0	D '1 (1		T 4	Г ,
VIII	8	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology, psycho-	patient with neurotic,	discussion	• Short answers
		pathology,	stress related and	• Case	• Assessment
		clinical	somatization disorders	discussion	of
		manifestations,	• Anxiety disorder, Phobias,	• Case	patient
		diagnostic criteria	Dissociation	presentation	management
		and	and Conversion disorder,	• Clinical	problems
		management of	Obsessive	practice	
		patients with	compulsive disorder,		
		neurotic, stress	somatoform		
		related and	disorders, Post traumatic		
		somatization	stress disorder		
		disorders	• Etiology, psycho-		
			pathology, clinical		
			manifestations, diagnosis		
			• Nursing Assessment-		
			History, Physical		
			and mental assessment		
			• Treatment modalities and		
			nursing management of		
			patients with neurotic,		
			stress related and		
			somatization disorders		
			Geriatric considerations		
			<ul> <li>Follow-up and home care</li> </ul>		
			and rehabilitation		
1	1	I	İ		1

IX 5	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
	etiology,	patient with Substance use	discussion	• Short answers
	psycho- pathology,	-	• Case	• Assessment
	clinical	• Commonly, used	discussion	of patient
	manifestations,	psychotropic substance:	• Case	management
	diagnostic criteria	Classification, forms, routes,	presentation	problems
	and	action,	• Clinical	problems
	management of	intoxication and withdrawal	practice	
	patients	Etiology of dependence:	practice	
	with substance use			
	disorders	psychological and physical		
	disorders	dependence, withdrawal		
		syndrome, diagnosis,		
		• Nursing Assessment-		
		History, Physical,		
		mental assessment and drug		
		assay.		
		• Treatment (detoxification,		
		antiabuse and		
		narcotic antagonisttherapy		
		and harm reduction) and		
		patients with substance use		
		disorders		
		<ul> <li>Geriatric considerations</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Follow-up and home care</li> </ul>		
		and rehabilitation		
X 4	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		-		
		• ,		
			1	_
	_			Problems
	-		practice	
	1	_		
	_	1		
	disorders			
		Sexual and Eating disorders		
		Geriatric considerations		
		• Follow-up and home care		
		and Rehabilitation		
XI 6	Describe the		• Lecture.	• Essay type
XI 6		Nursing management of childhood and	• Lecture, discussion	<ul><li>Essay type</li><li>Short answers</li></ul>
XI 6	etiology,	Nursing management of childhood and		
XI 6	etiology,	Nursing management of	discussion	• Short answers
X 4	etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with personality,	nursing management of patients with substance use disorders • Geriatric considerations • Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation	• Lecture, discussion • Case discussion • Case presentation • Clinical practice	• Essay type • Short answers • Assessment of Patient management Problems

		diagnostic criteria	Classification Etiology,	presentation	problems
		_	psycho- pathology,	• Clinical	prodems
		of childhood and	characteristics, diagnosis	practice	
		adolescent	Nursing Assessment-History,	practice	
		disorders including			
		mental deficiency	mental and IQ assessment		
		1	• Treatment modalities and		
			nursing management of		
			childhood disorders		
			including mental deficiency		
			• Follow-up and home care		
			and rehabilitation		
XII	5	Describe the	Nursing management of	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		etiology,	organic brain disorders	discussion	• Short answers
		psycho- pathology,	C .	• Case	• Assessment
		clinical	• Etiology, psycho-	discussion	of patient
		manifestations,	pathology, clinical	• Case	management
		diagnostic criteria	features, diagnosis and	presentation	problems
		and	Differential	• Clinical	<b>r</b>
		management of	diagnosis (parkinsons and	practice	
		organic	alzheimers)		
		brain disorders	• Nursing Assessment-		
			History, Physical,		
			mental and neurological		
			assessment		
			• Treatment modalities and		
			nursing management of		
			organic brain disorders		
			Geriatric considerations		
			• Follow-up and home care		
			and rehabilitation		
XIII	6	• Identify	Psychiatric emergencies	• Lecture,	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
		psychiatric	and crisis intervention	discussion	<ul> <li>Objective</li> </ul>
		Emergencies and	• Types of psychiatric	•	type
		carry out crisis	emergencies and	demonstration	
		intervention	their management	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	
			• Stress adaptation Model:	session	
			stress and	<ul> <li>Clinical</li> </ul>	
			stressor, coping, resources	practice	
			and mechanism		
			• Grief: Theories of grieving		
			process, principles,		
			techniques of counseling		
			• Types of crisis		
			• Crisis Intervention:		
			Principles,		
			Techniques and Process		
			Geriatric considerations		
			Role and responsibilities of		
			nurse		

XIV	4	Explain legal aspects applied in mental health settings and role of the nurse	Legal issues in Mental Health Nursing • The Mental Health Act 1987: Act, Sections, Articles and their implications etc., Indian Lunacy Act.1912 • Rights of mentally ill clients • Forensic psychiatry • Acts related to narcotic and psychotropic	<ul> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective Type</li> </ul>	
			substances and illegal drug trafficking • Admission and discharge procedures • Role and responsibilities of nurse		
XV	4	Describe the model of Preventive	Community Mental Health Nursing	• Lecture, discussion	<ul><li> Short answers</li><li> Objective</li></ul>
		psychiatry	• Development of		type
		Describes	Community Mental		• Assessment
		Community	Health Services:	*	of
		Mental health	• National Mental Health	to mental	the field visit
		services and role of		health	reports
		the	• Institutionalization Versus	service	reports
		nurse	Deinstitutionalization	agencies	
		narse	• Model of Preventive	ageneres	
			psychiatry:		
			Levels of Prevention		
			• Mental Health Services		
			available at the primary,		
			secondary, tertiary levels		
			including rehabilitation and		
			Role of nurse		
			• Mental Health Agencies:		
			Government and voluntary,		
			National and International		
			Mental health nursing issues		
			for special populations: Children,		
			Adolescence,		
			Women, Elderly, Victims of		
			violence and abuse,		
			Handicapped, HIV /AIDS		
			etc.		

## Prescribed books:

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bimla Kapoor	Text book of psychiatric Nursing Vol I	
		& II	
2.	K.P. Neeraja	Essentials of Mental Health and	
		psychiatric Nursing Vol I & II	
3.	Johnson Barbara	Psychiatric Nursing	Lippincott

S.No.	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1		Principles and Practice of Psychiatric	
	Stuart	Nursing	
2.		Mental Health Nursing evidence Based	
	Mohar Landa M.	concepts skills and practice	
3.	Sreevani	Text book of Mental Health Nursing	

# **Mental Health Nursing-Practical**

Placement :Third year Time : Practical 270 hours (10 weeks) Internship : 95 hours (2 weeks)

Areas	Duration	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
	(in				methods
	weeks)				
Psychiatric	1	-	<ul> <li>History taking</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>History taking and</li> </ul>	• Assess
OPD		with mental	• Perform mental status	Mental status	performance
		health	examination (MSE)	examination- 2	with rating
		problems	• Assist in Psychometric	• Health education- 1	scale
		Observe and	assessment	<ul> <li>Observation report</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		assist in	Perform Neurological	of OPD	skill with
		Therapies	examination		checklist
		Counsel and	• Observe and assist in		<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		educate	therapies		health
		patient,	• Teach patients and		education
		and families	family members		• Assessment of
					observation
					report
					<ul> <li>Completion of</li> </ul>
					activity record.
Child	1	Assessment of	History taking	• Case work-1	• Assess
Guidance		children with	• Assist in psychometric	<ul> <li>Observation report</li> </ul>	performance
clinic		various mental		of different therapies-	with rating
		health	• Observe and assist in	1	scale
		problems	various therapies		<ul> <li>Assess each</li> </ul>
		Counsel and	Teach family and		skill with
		educate	• significant others		checklist
		children,			<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		families and			the observation
		significant			report
		others			

Inpatient	6	Assess natients	History taking	Give care to	• Assess
ward		with mental	• Perform mental status	2- patients with	performance
· · · · · ·		health	examination (MSE)	various mental	with rating
		problems	Perform Neurological	disorders	scale
		To provide	examination	• Case study- 1	• Assess each
		nursing care	• Assist in psychometric	• Care plan -2	skill with
		for	Assessment	• Clinical presentation-	
		patients with	• Record therapeutic,	1	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
		*	communication	• Process recording 2	the case study,
		Health	• Administer medications	Maintain drug book	•
		problems	• Assist in Electro-		clinical
		Assist in	convulsive Therapy (ECT)		presentation,
		various	• Participate in all		process
		therapies	therapies		recording
		Counsel and	• Prepare patients for		• Completion of
		educate	Activities of Daily living		activity record
		patients,	(ADL)		
		families and	<ul> <li>Conduct admission and</li> </ul>		
		significant	discharge counseling		
		others	<ul> <li>Counsel and teach</li> </ul>		
			patients and families		
Communit	1	To identify	•Conduct case work	• Case work-l	• Assess
У		patients with	•Identify individuals with	<ul> <li>Observation</li> </ul>	performance
Psychiatry		various mental	mental health problems	<ul> <li>Report on field</li> </ul>	with rating
		disorders	• Assists in mental health	visits	scale
		To motivate	camps and clinics		• Evaluation of
		patients for	Counsel and Teach		case work and
		early treatment			observation
		and follow up	and community		report
		To assist in			• Completion of
		follow up			activity record
		clinic			
		Counsel and			
		educate			
		patient,			
		family and			
		community			

## Internship

Area	Duration (in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessments	Assessments methods
Psychiatry	2 weeks	Provide	Integrated		Assess
ward		comprehensive	Practice		clinical
		care			performance
		to patients with			with rating
		mental health			scale
		problems			

## NURSING RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Placement: Third year and Internship

Time: Theory - 45 hours

Practical - 45 hours

#### **Course Description:**

The Course is designed to enable students to develop an understanding of basic concepts of research, research process and statistics. It is further, structured to conduct/ participate in need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to provide quality nursing care. The hours for practical will be utilized for conducting individual/group research project.

Unit	Time	Learning	Content	Teaching Learning	Assessment
	(Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Activities	Method
	(===5)	o agoot vos		11001110108	1,2002002
I	4	Describe the	Research and research	• Lecture	• Short answer
		concept of	process	<ul> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		research,	• Introduction and need for	<ul> <li>Narrate steps of</li> </ul>	
		terms, need	nursing research	research process	
		and areas of	• Definition of Research &	followed from	
		research in	nursing research	examples	
		nursing.	• Steps of scientific	of published	
		Explain the	method	studies	
		steps of	• Characteristics of good		
		research	research		
		process.	• Steps of Research		
			process overview		
II	3	Identify and	• Research Problem	• Lecture,	Short answer
		state the	Question	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		research	• Identification of problem	• Exercise on	
		problem and	area	writing statement	
		objectives	• Problem statement	problem and	
			• Criteria of a good	objectives	
			research problem.		
			<ul> <li>Writing objectives</li> </ul>		
III	3	Review the	Review of Literature	• Lecture,	• Short answer·
		related	• Location	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		literature	• Sources	• Exercise on	
			• Online search; CINHAL,	reviewing	
			• COCHRANE etc	one research report	
			• Purposes	article for a	
			<ul> <li>Method of review</li> </ul>	selected	
				research problem.	
				• Prepare annotated	
				bibliography	

IV	4	Describe the	Research approaches	• Lecture,	• Short answer
		research	and designs:	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		approaches	• Historical, survey and	• Explain types of	
		and designs	experimental	research approaches	
			• Qualitative and	used from examples	
			Quantitative designs	of published and	
				unpublished	
				research studies	
				with rationale.	
V	8	Explain the	Sampling and data	• Lecture,	Short answer
		sampling process	collection:	Discussion	Objective type
		Describe the	• Definition of Population,	• Reading Conduct	3 31
		methods of	Sample, Sampling criteria,	_	
		data collection	factors influencing	examples of data	
			sampling process, types of	-	
			sampling techniques.	<ul> <li>Preparation of</li> </ul>	
			• Data - why, what, from	sample	
			whom, when and where to	l •	
			collect.	tool	
			• Data collection methods	• Conduct group	
			and instruments:	research	
			- Methods of data	project	
			collection	project	
			- Questioning,		
			interviewing		
			- Observations, record		
			analysis and		
			measurement		
			- Types of instruments		
			• Validity & Reliability of		
			the Instrument		
			- Pilot study		
			- Data collection		
			procedure		
VI	4	Analyze,	Analysis of data:	• Lecture,	Short answer
		Interpret and	Compilation, Tabulation,	Discussion	Objective type
		summary the	classification,	<ul> <li>Preparation of</li> </ul>	
		research data	summarization,	sample tables.	
			presentation,	_	
			interpretation of data		

VII	15	Explain the	Introduction to	• Lecture,	• Short answer
		use of	statistics:	Discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		statistics,	• Definition, use of	• Practice on	
		scales of	statistics, scales of	graphical	
		measurement	measurement.	presentations	
		and graphical	<ul> <li>Frequency distribution</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Practice on</li> </ul>	
		presentation of	and graphical	computation	
		data	presentation of data	of measures of	
		Describe the	• Mean, Median, Mode,	central	
		measures of	Standard deviation	tendency	
		central	<ul> <li>Normal Probability and</li> </ul>	variability	
		tendency and	tests of significance	& correlation	
		variability and	• Co-efficient of		
		methods of	correlation.		
		correlation.	<ul> <li>Statistical packages and</li> </ul>		
			its application		
VIII	4	Communicate	Communication and	Lecture, Discussion	
		and utilize the	utilization of Research:	• Read /	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		research	<ul> <li>Communication of</li> </ul>	Presentations of	• Oral
		findings.	research findings	sample published /	
			- Verbal report	unpublished	• Assessment of
			- Writing research report	research report.	group research
			- Writing scientific article	Writing group	Project.
			/paper	research project	
			- Critical review of		
			published research		
			- Utilization of research		
			findings		

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Polit	Principles and methods of Nursing	
		Research	
2.	Rose marie	Foundations of Nursing Research	Pearson
3.	P.S.S. Sundar Rao	Introduction to statistics	

Refere	Reference Books:				
S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher		
1	Robert Newell and Philips Bernard	Research for Evidence based practice			
2.	Desmond F.S.Cormark	The Research Process in Nursing			
3.	Kothari	Research Methodology : Methods and Techniques			
4.	Garrett	Statistics in Psychology and Education			
5	John Best	Research in Education			
6	Nancy Burns	Understanding Nursing Research			

## **B.Sc NURSING 4 Years Course**

## Four Year Syllabus:

- 1. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing
- 2. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Practical
- 3. Community Health Nursing II
- 4. Community Health Nursing II practical
- 5. Management of Nursing Services and Education

## **Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing**

Placement: Fourth year Time: Theory- 100 hours Practical -360 hours

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed for students to appreciate the concepts and principles of midwifery and obstetrical nursing. It helps them to acquire knowledge and skills in rendering nursing care to normal and high risk pregnant woman during antenatal, natal and post natal periods in hospitals and community settings. It also helps to develop skills in managing normal and high risk neonates and participate in family welfare programme.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Method
I	3	Recognize the	Introduction to midwifery	• Lecture,	• Short answers
		trends and	And obstetrical Nursing	discussion	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		issues in	• Introduction to concepts of	• Explain using	
		midwifery and	midwifery and obstetrical	Charts	
		obstetrical	Nursing	and graphs	
		nursing	<ul> <li>Trends in midwifery and</li> </ul>		
			obstetrical nursing		
			<ul> <li>Historical perspectives and</li> </ul>		
			current trends		
			<ul> <li>Legal and ethical aspects</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Preconception care and</li> </ul>		
			preparing for parenthood		
			• Role of nurse in midwifery		
			and obstetrical care.		
			<ul> <li>National policy and</li> </ul>		
			legislation in relation to		
			maternal health and welfare.		
			<ul> <li>Maternal, morbidity,</li> </ul>		
			mortality and fertility rates		
			• Perinatal, morbidity and		
			mortality rates		
1					

II	8	Describe the	Review of anatomy and	• Lecture	• Short answer
		anatomy and	physiology of female	discussion	• Objective type
		physiology	reproductive system and	• Review with	J
		of female	foetal development	Charts	
		reproductive	• Female pelvis — general	and models	
		system	description of the bones		
			joints, ligaments, planes of		
			the pelvis diameters of the		
			true pelvis,		
			important landmarks,		
			variations in pelvis shape.		
			• Female organs of		
			reproduction-external		
			genetalia, internal genital		
			organs and		
			their anatomical relations,		
			musculature blood- supply,		
			nerves, lymphatics,		
			pelvic cellular tissue, pelvic		
			peritoneum.		
			Physiology of menstrual		
			cycle		
			• Human sexuality		
			• Foetal development		
			• Conception		
			• Review of fertilization,		
			• Implantation (embedding of		
			the ovum),		
			development of the embryo		
			and placenta atterm -		
			functions, abnormalities, the foetal sac, amniotic fluid, the		
			umbilical cord,		
			• Foetal circulation, foetal		
			skull, bones, sutures and		
			measurements.		
			• Review of Genetics		
III	8	Describe the	Assessment and	• Lecture,	• Short answers
		diagnosis and	management of pregnancy	discussion	• Objective type
		management	(ante-natal)	•	• Assessment
		of women	Normal pregnancy	Demonstration	of skills with
		during	Physiological changes	• Case	check list
		antenatal	during pregnancy.	discussion,	• Assessment
		period.	Reproductive system	presentation	of patient
			Cardio vascular system	• Health talk	management
			Respiratory system	• Practice	problems
			Urinary system Gastro	session	
			intestinal system	• Counseling	
			Metabolic changes	session	
			Skeletal changes	• Supervised	

			• Skin changes	Clinical	
			• Endocrine system	practice	
			Psychological changes	practice	
			• Discomforts of pregnancy		
			• Diagnosis of pregnancy		
			• Signs		
			• Differential diagnosis		
			• Confirmatory tests		
			• Ante-natal care		
			• Assessment- History and		
			physical Examination		
			Antenatal Examination		
			- Signs of previous child-birth		
			- Relationship of foetus to		
			<u> </u>		
			uterus and pelvis: Lie,		
			Attitude, Presentation, Position- Per vaginal		
			examination.		
			• Screening and assessment		
			for high risk;		
			• Risk approach		
			• History and Physical		
			Examination		
			• Modalities of diagnosis;		
			Invasive & Non-Invasive,		
			ultrasonics, cardio		
			tomography, NST, CST		
			• Antenatal preparation		
			Antenatal counseling		
			Antenatal exercises, Diet		
			Substance use		
			- Education for child-birth		
			- Husband and families		
			- Preparation for safe-		
			confinement		
			- Prevention from radiation		
			• Psycho-social and cultural		
			aspects of pregnancy		
			- Adjustment to pregnancy		
			- Unwed mother		
			- Single parent		
			- Teenage pregnancy		
			- Sexual violence		
			Adoption		
IV	10	Describe the	Assessment and	• Lecture,	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
		physiology	management of intra-natal	discussion	• Short answers
		and Stages of	period	•	• Objective type
		labour.	• Physiology of labour,	Demonstration	• Assessment of
		Describe the	mechanism of labour	• Case	skills with
		management	• Management of labour. First	discussion	check list

	1 0 1	•	
of women	stage, Signs and symptoms of	-	• Assessment of
during intra-	onset of labour;	• Simulated	patient
natal period,	normal and abnormal	practice	management
	Duration	• Supervised	of
	Preparation of:	Clinical	problems
	• Labour room	practice	
	• Woman- Assessment and		
	observation of women in		
	labour; partogram-		
	maternal and foetal		
	monitoring		
	-Active management of		
	labour, Induction		
	of labour- Pain relief and		
	comfort in labour		
	• Second stage:		
	• Signs and symptoms;		
	normal and abnormal		
	• Duration		
	<ul> <li>Conduct of delivery;</li> </ul>		
	Principles and techniques		
	• Episiotomy (only if		
	required)		
	• Receiving the new born		
	- Neonatal resuscitation;		
	initial steps and		
	Subsequent resuscitation		
	- Care of umbilical cord		
	- Immediate assessment		
	including screening for		
	congenital anomalies		
	- Identification		
	- Bonding		
	- Initiate feeding		
	- Screening and transportation		
	of the neonate		
	• Third stage		
	• Signs and symptoms;		
	normal and abnormal		
	• Duration		
	<ul> <li>Method of placental</li> </ul>		
	expulsion		
	• Management; Principles and		
	techniques		
	• Examination of the placenta		
	• Examination of perineum		
	Maintaining records and		
	reports		
	• Fourth Stage		

V	5	Describe the	Assessment and	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		physiology of	management of women	discussion	• Short answers
		puerperium.	during post natal period	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	• Objective type
		Describe the	Normal puerperium;	<ul> <li>Health talk</li> </ul>	• Assessment of
		management	Physiology Duration	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	skills with
		of	Postnatal assessment and	Session	check list
		women during	management	- Supervised	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
		post- natal	Promoting physical and	Clinical	patient
		period	emotional well-being.	practice	management
			Lactation management		problems
			Immunization		-
			Family dynamics after child		
			birth, Family welfare		
			services; methods, counseling		
			Follow-up Records and		
			reports		
VI	6	Describe the	Assessment and	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		use of	management	discussion	• Short answers
		Hospital	of normal neonates	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		Management	<ul> <li>Normal Neonate;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	• Assessment of
		System	- Physiological adaptation,	Session	skills with
			- Initial & Daily assessment	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	check list
			- Essential newborn care;	Clinical	• Assessment of
			Thermal control,	practice	patient
			- Breast feeding, prevention		management
			of infections		problems
			<ul> <li>Immunization</li> </ul>		
			• Minor disorders of newborn		
			and its management		
			<ul> <li>Levels of Neonatal care</li> </ul>		
			(level I, II, & III) At primary,		
			secondary and tertiary levels		
			•		l l
			• Maintenance of Reports and		

VII	15	Describe the	• High-risk pregnancy -	• Lecture,	• Essay type
V 11	13	Identification	assessment &	discussion	• Short answers
		And		• Demonstrate	• Objective type
			management	using video	• Assessment of
		women with	• Screening and	•	skills with
			assessment	films, scan	check list
		high risk	- Ultrasonics,	reports,	
		pregnancy	cardiotomography,	photograph etc	• Assessment of
			NST, CST, non-invasive	• Case discussion	*
			& invasive,	/ presentation	management
			- Newer modalities of	• Health talk	problems
			diagnosis	practice	
			• High-risk approach	Session	
			• Levels of care; primary,	• Supervised	
			secondary and	Clinical	
			tertiary levels	practice	
			<ul> <li>Disorders of pregnancy-</li> </ul>		
			Hyper-emesis		
			gravidarum, bleeding in		
			early pregnancy,		
			abortion, ectopic-		
			Pregnancy, vesicular		
			mole,- Ante-partum		
			haemorrage.		
			<ul> <li>Uterine abnormality and</li> </ul>		
			displacement.		
			<ul> <li>Diseases complicating</li> </ul>		
			pregnancy		
			- Medical and surgical		
			conditions		
			-Infections, RTI (STD),		
			UTI, HIV, TORCH		
			- Gynaecological diseases		
			complicating		
			pregnancy		
			- Pregnancy induced		
			hypertension &		
			diabetes, Toxemia of		
			pregnancy,		
			hydramnios,		
			- Rh incompatibility		
			- Mental disorders		
			• Adolescent pregnancy,		
			Elderly primi		
			and grand multipara		
			<ul> <li>Multiple pregnancy</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Abnormalities of</li> </ul>		
			placenta & cord		
			• Intra-uterine growth-		
			retardation		

			Numaina manaan C		
			• Nursing management of		
			mothers with		
			high-risk pregnancy		
			• Maintenance of Records		
			and Report	_	_
VIII	15	Describe	• Abnormal Labour -	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		management	assessment and	discussion	• Short answers
		of abnormal	management	• Demonstrate	Objective type
		labour and	• Disorders in labour	using	• Assessment of
		obstetrical	-CPD and contracted	video films,	skills with
		emergencies	pelvis	scan	check list
			-Malpositions and mal	reports,	• Assessment of
			presentations	photograph etc	patient
			- Premature labour,	<ul> <li>Case discussion</li> </ul>	management
			disorders of uterine	/	problems
			actions	presentation	
			– precipitate labour,	<ul> <li>Health talk</li> </ul>	
			prolonged labour	practice	
			- Complications of third	Session	
			stage: injuries	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
			to birth canal	Clinical	
			Obstetrical emergencies	practice	
			and their management;	1	
			- Presentation and		
			prolapse of cord,		
			Vasa praevia, amniotic		
			fluid embolism,		
			rupture of uterus,		
			shoulder dystocia,		
			obstretical shock		
			Obstetrical procedures and		
			operations;		
			- Induction of labour,		
			forceps, vacuum		
	_		version, manual removal		
			of placenta, cesarean		
			section, destructive		
			operations		
			• Nursing management of		
			women undergoing		
			Obstetrical operations and		
			Procedures		
IX	6	• Describe	• Abnormalities during	• Lecture,	• Essay type
		Management	Postnatal Periods	discussion	• Short answers
		of post natal	• Assessment and	• Demonstration	• Objective type
		complications	management of woman	Case discussion	
		Joniphoutions	with postnatal	/	skills with
			complications	presentation	check list
			- Puerperal infections,	• Supervised	• Assessment of
			breast	Clinical	patient
	<u> </u>		oreast	Cillicai	patient

			engorgement & infections, thrombo- Embolic disorders, post- partum haemorrage, Eclampsia and subinvolution, - Psychological complications: Post partum Blues, Post partum Depression, Post partum Psychosis	practice	management problems
X	10	Identify the high risk neonates and their nursing management	<ul> <li>Assessment and management of High risk newborn</li> <li>Admission of neonates in the neonatal intensive care units-protocols</li> <li>Nursing management of: <ul> <li>Low birth weight babies</li> <li>Infections</li> <li>Respiratory problems</li> <li>Haemolytic disorders</li> <li>Birth injuries</li> <li>Malformations</li> <li>Monitoring of high risk neonates</li> <li>Feeding of high risk neonates</li> <li>Organization and management of neonatal intensive care units</li> <li>Infection control in neonatal intensive care units</li> <li>Maintenance of reports and records</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answers</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
XI	4	Describe indication, dosage, action, side effects and nurses responsibilities in the administration of drugs used for mothers	Pharmaco-therapeutics in obstetrics • Indication, dosage, action, contra indication and side effects	<ul> <li>Lecture,</li> <li>discussion</li> <li>Drug book</li> <li>Drug</li> <li>presentation</li> </ul>	• Short answers • Objective type

		T	T	T	T
			antihypertensives,		
			diuretics, tocolytic agents,		
			anti convulsants;		
			<ul> <li>Analgesics and</li> </ul>		
			anesthetics in obstetrics.		
			• Effects of maternal		
			medication on foetus and		
			neonate		
XII	10	Appreciate the	• Family Welfare	• Lecture,	• Essay type
			Programme	discussion	• Short answers
		family welfare	Population trends and	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
		programme	problems in India	Practice	• Assessment of
		Describe the	• Concepts, aims,	Session	skills with
		methods of	importance and history	• Supervised	check list,
		contraception	of family welfare	Clinical	project and
		and role of	programme	practice	field visits
		nurse in	• National Population:		
			-	<ul><li> Group Project</li><li> Counseling</li></ul>	reports
		family welfare	dynamics, policy and education	session	
		programme			
			• National family welfare	• Field visits	
			programme;		
			RCH, ICDS, MCH. Safe		
			motherhood		
			Organization and		
			administration; at		
			national, state, district,		
			block and village levels		
			• Methods of		
			contraception; spacing,		
			temporary and permanent,		
			Emergency		
			contraception		
			<ul> <li>Infertility and its</li> </ul>		
			management		
			<ul> <li>Counseling for family</li> </ul>		
			welfare		
			• Latest research in		
			contraception		
			Maintenance of vital		
			statistics		
			• Role of national,		
			international and		
			voluntary organizations		
			• Role of a nurse in family		
			welfare programme		
			• Training / Supervision /		
			Collaboration with other		
			functionaries in		
			community like ANMs,		
			LHVs, Anganwadi		
<u></u>			LII v 5, Aligaliwaul		

	workers, TBAs	
	(Traditional birth	
	attendant-Dai)	

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bennett Myles	Textbook of midwives	
2.	D.C. Dutta	Text book of obstetrics	New Central Book agency
3.	Dawn C.S.	Undergraduate and postgraduate text book of Obs & Neonatalogy	

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Bobak & Jensen	Maternity & Gynaecologic Nursing	Mosby
2.	Reeder Martin & et al	Maternity Nursing : Women's health care	Family New born and Lippincoot
3.	Olds S.B. et al	Obstetric Nursing	Addison - Wiley
4.	Betty B. Sweet	Maye's Midwifery : "A Midwives"	Textbook for Belliare Tindall

## Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Practical

Placement: Fourth year Practial: 180 hours
Internship: 240 hours

**Duration Assessment** (in weeks) **Objectives Skills** Assignments **Methods** Areas Assessment Antenatal history Conduct Verification of Antenatal clinic/OPD of taking Antenatal findings of • Physical pregnant **Examinatio** Antenatal examination ns 30 examinations women • Recording of • Health talk -• Completion of Weight& B.P casebook Case book • Hb.& Urine testing recordings for sugar and albumin recordings Antenatal examination - abdomen and breast • Immunization Assessment of risk status • Teaching antenatal mothers • Maintenance of Antenatal records Assessment of Conduct Assessment of Labour Assess room O.T. woman in Woman in labour clinical normal • Per vaginal deliveries performance labour Carry out perexaminations 20 with rating and interpretation vaginal Per vaginal scale examinations Monitoring and examination • Assessment of Conduct caring of woman in s 5 each skill Perform and normal labour With check lists deliveries • Maintenance of Suture the Completion of partograph episiotomies -Case book Perform episiotomy Conduct normal recordings Resuscitate and delivery Newborn assessment newborns - 5 suture it and immediate care Resuscitate Assist with newborns • Resuscitation of Caesarean Assist with newborns Sections - 2 Cesarean • Assessment of risk Witness Sections, status of newborn Abnormal MTP and • Episiotomy aid deliveries other suturing 5

records

• Maintenance of

labour and birth

surgical procedures

Assist with

and other

MTP

			• Amongo for and	Curaical	
			• Arrange for and assist with Cesarean section and care for woman &	Surgical procedures - 1 • Case book	
			baby during	recordings	
			Cesarean	recordings	
			<ul> <li>Arrange for and</li> </ul>		
			assist with MTP and		
			other surgical		
			procedures		
Postnatal	4	Provide	Examination and		• Assessment of
ward		nursing	assessment of mother	Post	clinical
		care to post	and Baby	natal -	performance
		natal mother	Identification of		• Assessment of
		and baby Counsel and	deviations Care of postnatal	• Health talks-I	each skill With checklists
		teach mother	mother and baby		• Completion of
		and family for		Case	Case book
		parent hood	Lactation management		recording
			Breast feeding	-I	<ul> <li>Evaluation of</li> </ul>
			Baby bath	<ul> <li>Case book</li> </ul>	case study and
			Immunization,	recordings	presentation
			Teaching postnatal		and health
			mother:		education
			- Mother craft - Post natal care &		sessions
			- Exercises		
			- Immunization		
New	2	Provide	• Newborn	• Case study-	• Assessment of
born		nursing	assessment	1	clinical
nursery		care to	<ul> <li>Admission of</li> </ul>	• Observation	performance
		newborn	neonates	Study-1	• Assessment of
		at risk	• Feeding of neonates		each skill with
			- Katori spoon, paladi,		checklists
			tube feeding, total		• Evaluation of
			Parenteral nutrition • Thermal		observation of study
			management		of study
			of neonates-kangaroo		
			mother care, care of		
			baby in incubator		
			• Monitoring and care		
			of Neonates		
			• Administering		
			medications		
			<ul><li>Intravenous therapy</li><li>Assisting with</li></ul>		
			diagnostic Procedure		
1		l	• Assisting with		

			exchange transfusion • Care of baby on ventilator • Phototherapy • Infection control protocols in the nursery • Teaching and counseling of parents • Maintenance of Neonatal records.		
Family Planning Clinic	Rotation from post natal ward-1 week	Counsel for and provide family welfare services	• Counseling technique Insertion of IUD, Teaching on use of family planning methods • Arrange for and Assist with family planning operations	• IUD insertion-5 • Observation Study-1 • Counseling-2 • Simulation exercise on recording	<ul> <li>Assessment of each skill with check lists</li> <li>Evaluation of And observation study</li> </ul>
			Maintenance of records and reports	and reporting-1	

* Essential Requirements for registration as midwife	
* Antenatal examination	30
* Conducting normal deliveries in	
Hospital/home/health centre	20
* Vaginal Examination	5
* Episiotomy and suturing	5
* Neonatal resuscitation	5
* Assist with Cesarean Section	2
* Witness/Assist abnormal deliveries	5
* Postnatal cases nursed in hospital/home/health centre	20
* Insertion of IUD	5

Note: All casebooks must be certified by teacher on completion of essential requirements

## **Internship Obstetrical Nursing**

Duration- 5 weeks

Area	Duration (in week)		Skills	Assessments	Assessments methods
Labour	2	Provide	Integrated	Completion of	Assess
Ward		comprehensive care	Practice	other essential	clinical
		to mothers and		Requirement	performance
Neonatal	1	neonates		Case book	with rating
intensive				recordings	scale
care unit				_	Completion of
NICU					case book
Antenatal	2				recordings

# **Community Health Nursing-Il**

Placement: Fourth year Time: Theory – 110 hours Practical - 135 hours

## **Course description:**

This course is designed for students to practice community health nursing for the individual, family and groups at both urban and rural settings by using concept and principles of health and community health nursing.

	Time	Learning		Teaching Learning	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)	O O	Content	Activities	Method
I	4	Define	Introduction	• Lecture	• Essay type
		concepts,	<ul> <li>Definition, concept &amp;</li> </ul>	discussion	• Short answers
		scope,	scope of Community		
		principles and	Health and Community		
		historical	Health Nursing		
		development of	<ul> <li>Historical development of</li> </ul>		
		Community	- Community health		
		Health and	- Community health		
		community	Nursing		
		health Nursing	- Pre-independence		
		_	- Post-independence		
II	6	Describe	Health planning and	• Lecture	• Essay type
		health plans,	policies and problems	discussion	• Short answers
		policies,	<ul> <li>National health planning</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Panel</li> </ul>	
		various health	in India	discussion	
		committees	- Five Year Plans		
		and health	<ul> <li>Various committees and</li> </ul>		
		problems in	commissions		
		India	on health and family		
			welfare		
			- Central council for		
			health and family		
			welfare (CCH and FW)		
			- National health policies		
			(1983, 2002)		
			- National population		
			policy		
			<ul> <li>Health problems in India</li> </ul>		
III	17	Describe the		• Lecture,	• Essay type
		system of	health services	discussion	• Short answers
		delivery of	<ul> <li>Planning, budgeting and</li> </ul>	• Visits to	
		J	material	various	
		health services	management of SCs,	health delivery	
		in rural and	PHC and, CHC	systems	
			• Rural: Organization,	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
		List the	staffing and	field	

		1	T
functions of	functions of rural health	practice	
various levels	services	• Panel	
and their	provided by government	discussion	
staffing pattern	at:		
Explain the	- Village		
disaster	- Sub centre		
management	- Primary health centre		
Explain the	- Community health		
components of	center /		
health services	- sub divisional		
	- Hospitals		
	- District		
	- State		
	- Center		
	Urban: Organization,		
	staffing and		
	functions of urban health		
	services		
	provided by government		
	at:		
	- Slums		
	- Dispensaries		
	• Disaster management :		
Describe	floods earth quake,		
alternative	cyclone and land slides.		
systems of	Role of nurse in disaster		
health	management		
promotion	• Climate changes, global		
and health	warming, acid		
maintenance.	rain, ozone layer depletion		
Describe the	, nuclear		
chain of	accidents and holocaust.		
referral	• Special Clinics, Hospitals /		
system	Corporation		
System	/Municipality / Board		
	• Components of health		
	services		
	• Environmental sanitation		
	• Health education .		
	- Vital statistics		
	- M.C.Hantenatal, natal,		
	postnatal, MTP Act,		
	female Foeticide and		
	female Foeticide Act, child		
	adoption Act.		
	Women and child welfare		
	Referral system		

IV	30	Describe	• Community health	• Lecture,	• Essay type
			_	discussion	• Short answers
		•	9 11	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	211010 0115 W C15
		approaches	_	• Practice	
		and concepts	• Personnel, Approaches	session	
		Describe the	• Nursing theories and	• Supervised	
		roles and	_	field practice	
			• Epidemiological	• Participation	
		-	approach, Problem solving	-	
		•	approach approach	• Group Project	
		personnel	• Evidence based approach	Group i roject	
		personner	• Empowering people to		
			care for themselves		
			• Concepts of Primary		
			Health Care:		
			• Equitable distribution		
			• Community participation		
			• Focus on prevention, Use		
			of appropriate		
			technology		
			• Multi-sectoral approach		
			Roles and responsibilities		
			of Community health		
			nursing		
			• Personnel in Family		
			health services		
			• Information Education		
			Communication (IEC)		
			• Management Information		
			System (MIS):		
			Maintenance of		
			• Records & reports,		
			Training aid supervision of		
			various categories of health		
			workers		
			• Maternal and child health		
			and Family welfare		
			• Treatment of Minor		
			ailments, School Health		
			Services		
			<ul> <li>Occupational Health</li> </ul>		
			• Solid waste management:		
			causes, effects and control		
			measures of urban and		
			industrial waste.		
			Organization of clinics,		
			camps: Types, Preparation,		
			planning, conduct and		
			evaluation		
			Waste management in the		

	1	1	T	1	1
			center, clinics etc		
			Home visit: Concept,		
			Principles, Process,		
			Techniques: Bag technique		
			home visit		
			Qualities of Community		
			Health Nurse		
			Job Description of		
			Community health nursing		
			personnel		
V	15	Describe and		• Lecture,	• Essay type•
		appreciate the	groups to promote and	discussion	•Short answers
		activities of	maintain their Health	<ul> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	
		community	• Empowerment for self care	<ul> <li>Practice</li> </ul>	
		health nurse in	of individuals, families and	session	
		assisting	groups in	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	
		individuals and		field practice	
		groups to	family• Monitoring growth		
		promote and	and development	group/ family	
		maintain their	- Mile stones	community	
		health	- Weight measurement	health education	
			- Social development		
			Temperature and Blood		
			pressure monitoring		
			- Menstrual cycle- Breast		
			self examination and		
			testicles		
			• Warning Signs of various		
			diseases		
			• Tests : Urine for sugar		
			and albumin, blood sugar		
			B. Seek health services		
			for		
			- Routine checkup		
			- Immunization		
			-Counseling		
			-Diagnosis		
			- Treatment		
			- Follow up		
			C. Maintenance of health		
			records for self and		
			family		
			D. Continue medical care		
			and follow up in		
			community for various		
			diseases and disabilities		
			E. Carryout therapeutic		
			procedures as prescribed		
			: Required for self and		
			family		

1			TO XX74- N/I		
1			F. Waste Management		
			Collection and disposal of waste home and		
			community. <b>G. Sensitize and handle</b>		
			social issues affecting		
			_		
			health and development for self and family		
			- Women Empowerment		
			- Women and child abuse		
			- Abuse of elders		
			- Commercial sex workers		
			- Food adulteration		
			- Substance abuse		
			H. Utilize community		
			resources for self and		
			family		
			- Trauma services		
			- Old age homes		
			- Orphanage		
			- Homes for physically		
			and mentally		
			challenged individuals		
			Homes for destitute		
			Women and child welfare		
VI	20	Describe	• National Health &	• Lecture,	• Essay Type
VI	20	National	• National Health & Family Welfare	Discussions	• Essay Type • Short Answers
VI	20	National Health and	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare Programmes and the Role</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation	
VI	20	National Health and Family	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	• National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse • National ARI Progaramme • Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP) • National Anti-Malaria Programme • National Filaria control Programme • National Guinea worm	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Guinea worm eradication Programme</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	• National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse • National ARI Progaramme • Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP) • National Anti-Malaria Programme • National Filaria control Programme • National Filaria control Programme • National Guinea worm eradication Programme	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Guinea worm eradication Programme</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Guinea worm eradication Programme</li> <li>National Leprosy</li> <li>Eradication Programme</li> <li>National AIDS Control</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse     National ARI Progaramme     Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP)     National Anti-Malaria Programme     National Filaria control Programme     National Guinea worm eradication Programme     National Leprosy Eradication Programme     National AIDS Control Programme	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	<ul> <li>National Health &amp; Family Welfare</li> <li>Programmes and the Role of Nurse</li> <li>National ARI</li> <li>Progaramme</li> <li>Revised National</li> <li>Tuberculosis Control</li> <li>Programme (RNTCP)</li> <li>National Anti-Malaria</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Filaria control</li> <li>Programme</li> <li>National Guinea worm eradication Programme</li> <li>National Leprosy</li> <li>Eradication Programme</li> <li>National AIDS Control</li> </ul>	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	• National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse • National ARI Progaramme • Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP) • National Anti-Malaria Programme • National Filaria control Programme • National Guinea worm eradication Programme • National Leprosy Eradication Programme • National AIDS Control Programme • National AIDS Control Programme	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	• National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse • National ARI Progaramme • Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP) • National Anti-Malaria Programme • National Filaria control Programme • National Guinea worm eradication Programme • National Leprosy Eradication Programme • National AIDS Control Programme • STD Control Programme National Programme	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	
VI	20	National Health and Family Welfare Programmes and Role of Nurse Describe the various health schemes in	National Health & Family Welfare Programmes and the Role of Nurse     National ARI Progaramme     Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP)     National Anti-Malaria Programme     National Filaria control Programme     National Guinea worm eradication Programme     National Leprosy Eradication Programme     National AIDS Control Programme     STD Control Programme National Programme National Programme Ontrol of Blindness	Discussions • Participation in National Health Programmes	

			Immunization		
			• National Family Welfare		
			Programme		
			– RCH Programme		
			Historical		
			Development,		
			Organization,		
			_		
			Administration, Research, Constraints		
			• National Water Supply &		
			Sanitation Programme		
			Minimum need		
			programme		
			• National Diabetics		
			Control Programme		
			• Polio Eradication: Pulse		
			Polio Programme		
			<ul> <li>National Cancer Control</li> </ul>		
			Programme		
			<ul> <li>Yaws eradication</li> </ul>		
			programme		
			<ul> <li>National Nutritional</li> </ul>		
			Anemia Prophylaxis		
			Programme		
			• 20 Point Programme		
			• ICDS Programme		
			<ul> <li>Mid-day Meal Applied</li> </ul>		
			Nutritional Programme		
			<ul> <li>National Mental Health</li> </ul>		
			Programme		
			<ul> <li>Health Schemes</li> </ul>		
			ESI, CGHS, Health		
			Insurance		
VII	5	Explain the	Health Agencies	- Lecture	- Essay type
		roles and	International	<ul> <li>discussion</li> </ul>	- Short answers
		functions of	- WHO, UNFPA,UNDP,	- Field visits	
		various	World Bank, FAO,		
		national and	UNICEF, DANIDA,		
		international	European Commission		
		health agencies	(BC), Red cross, USAID,		
			UNESCO, Colombo Plan,		
			ILO, CARE etc.		
			National - Indian Red		
			Cross, Indian Council for		
			child welfare, Family		
			Planning Association of		
			India (FPAI), Tuberculosis		
			Association of India,		
			HinduKusht Nivaran		
			Sangh, Central Social		
		1			

			Welfare Board, All India		_
			wenare Board, An India women's conference, Blind		
			Association of India etc		
37111	7	E1-141		. T4 1	. F t
VIII	7	Explain the	Ecosystem:	• Lecture and	• Essay type
		concept of	• Concept of an ecosystem.		• Short answers
		ecosystem and	• Structure and functions of	and field visits	
		structure and	an ecosystem,		
		functions of	• Producers, consumers and		
		an ecosystem	decomposers.		
			• Energy flow in the		
			ecosystem		
			-ecological succession		
			• Food chains webs and		
			ecological pyramids.		
			• Introduction, types,		
			characterstics		
			features, structure and		
			functions of the		
			following ecosystem:		
			a. Forest ecosystem		
			b. Grassland ecosystem.		
			c. desert ecosystem		
			- Aquatic ecosystem		
			(ponds, streams,		
			lakes, oceans. Estuaries.		
			• Wild life protection act:		
			Forest protection act		
IX	6	Explain	-	Lecture and	• Essay type
12.1	O	biodiversity		discussion &	• Short answers
		and its	• Introduction – Definition,		Short answers
		conservation	genetic species and	i icia visit	
		Describe	ecosystem diversity		
		biodiversity	• Biogeographical		
		at global,	classification of India		
		national	• Value of biodiversity:		
		and local	consumptive use,		
		level	productive use, social,		
		level	ethical, aesthetic and		
			option value		
			• Biodiversity at global,		
			National and local levels		
			• India as a mega –		
			diversity nation		
			• Hot –spots of biodiversity		
			• Threats to biodiversity:		
			habitat loss, poaching of		
			wildlife, man		
			<ul><li>wildlife conflicts</li></ul>		
			• Endangered and endemic species of India		

	Conservation of	
	biodiversity: In-situ and	
	Ex-situ conservation of	
	biodiversity	

## **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1.	Park K.	Text book of preventive and social medicine	Bhanot
2.	K.K. Gulani	Introduction to Community Health Nursing	Banarsidas
3.	TNAI	Community Health Nursing Manual	

S.No	<b>Prescribed Author</b>	Title	Publisher
1			
	K. Sunder Rao	Introduction to Community Health Nursing	
2.	Stanhope	Community Health Nursing	
3.	Hunt	Community Health Nursing	
4.	Allander J.A. & Spardley	Community Health Nursing promoting and protecting the public health	L.W.W
5.	Sathe	Epedemiology and Management for health care for all	
6.	Trivedi R.K.	Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules and guidelines compliances and standards vol I and II	Rnviro Media
7.	Trivedi R.K. and P.K. Goel	Introduction to air pollution	Techno science Publication (TB)
8.	Wanger K.D 1998	Environmental Management	W.B. Saunders Co Philadelphia, USA
9	S.Kamalam	Comprehensive in Community health nursing practice	Elsevier
10	Mole	Ecology concept and applications	Hill Professional Publications

# **Community Health Nursing-Il Practical**

Placement: Fourth year Time: 135 hours Internship: 195 hours

Areas	Duration	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
Alcas	(in weeks)	Objectives	SKIIIS	Assignments	methods
Community	` ′	• Identify	• Community	• Community	Assess clinical
health	1 week	community	health survey	• Survey	performance
nursing	hours	profile	Community	report-I	with rating
nursing	Rural-4	• Identify	diagnosis	• Family care	scale
	weeks	prevalent	Family care:	• Study- I	Evaluation of
	WEEKS	communicab	_	• Project-I	Community
		le	adaptation of		survey report,
		and non-	common	• Case book	family care
		communicab		• Recording	study project
		le	Home visit: Bag	Recording	and health talk
		diseases	technique		Completion of
		• Diagnose	Organize and		activity record
		health	conduct		_
		needs of	clinics- antenatal,		Completion of case book
		Individual,	· ·		
		families and	post natal, well		recording
			baby clinic,		
		community • Plan,	camps etc		
		· ·	Screen, manage and referrals for:		
		provide			
		and evaluate	mothers and		
		care			
		• Participate in school	neonates-		
			Accidents and		
		health	emergencies- Illnesses:		
		program			
		• Participate	Physical and		
		in national	mental-		
		health	Disabilities		
		programs	Conduct delivery		
		• Organize	at centre/		
		-	home: episiotomy		
		help and	and suturing		
		involve	Resuscitate newborn		
		client in			
		their	School Health		
		own health activities	programme		
		• Provide	- Screen, manage,		
			refer children		
		family welfare	Collaborate with health and		
		services	allied agencies		
		• Counsel and			
		educate	Supervise health		

individua	
family a	
commun	
• Collect	insertion of IUD
Vital	Counsel and teach
health	individual, family
statistics	and community
Maintair	about: HIV, TB,
Records	& Diabetes,
Reports	hypertension,
	Mental health,
	adolescents,
	elderly health,
	physically
	and mentally
	challenged
	individuals etc
	Collect and
	Calculate Vital
	health statistics
	Document and
	maintain
	- Individual,
	family and
	administrative
	records.
	- Write reports-
	center,
	disease, national
	health programme
	/ projects

**Placement : Internship Time : 4 Weeks** 

	Duration			Assessme	Assessments
Area	(in week)	Objective	Skills	nts	methods
Urban	4 weeks	Provide	Integrated		Assess clinical
		comprehensive	Practice		performance
		care	and group		with rating scale
		to individual,	project		Evaluation of
		family and	-I in each		project
		community	rural and		
			urban		

Note: During the Rural posting they should stay in health centers under the supervision of teachers

#### MANAGEMENT OF NURSING SERVICES AND EDUCATION

Placement: Fourth year Hours- 90 Hours
Theory: 60 hours

**Practical: 30 hours** 

#### **Course Description:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of management of clinical and community health nursing services, nursing educational programmes. This is also designed to enable students to acquire understanding of the professional responsibilities, prospects and contribution to the growth of the profession.

	Ti	me			Teaching	
	(H	rs)	Learning		Learning	Assessment
Unit	T	P	Objectives	Content	Activities	Method
I	4		Explain the	Introduction to	• Lecture	Short answers
			principles and	management	Discussion	
			functions of	in nursing	• Explain using	
			management	• Definition, concepts and	organization	
				theories	chart	
				• Functions of management		
				• Principles of Management		
				• Role of Nurse as a		
				manager		
II	5		Describe the	Management process	• Lecture,	• Essay type
			elements and	• Planning; mission,	Discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
			process of	philosophy, objectives,	<ul> <li>Simulated</li> </ul>	
			management	operational plan	Exercises	
				• Staffing	<ul> <li>Case studies</li> </ul>	
				- philosophy,		
				- staffing study, norms,		
				- activities, patient		
				classification		
				systems, scheduling		
				Human resource		
				management;		
				- recruiting,		
				- selecting,		
				- deployment,		
				- retaining,		
				- promoting,		
				superannuation etc		
				• Budgeting:		
				- concept, principles,		
				types, cost benefit		
				analysis, audit		
				Material management:		
				- equipment and supplies		
				• Directing process,		
				(Leading)		

	1	l		C 4 11'		
				• Controlling:		
				- Quality management		
				Program Evaluation		
				Review Technique		
				(PERT), Bench marking,		
				Activity Plan		
				(Gantt Chart),		
III	8	20	Describe the		• Lecture,	<ul> <li>Essay type</li> </ul>
			Management	services in the hospital	Discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
			of nursing	and Community:	•	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
			services in the	• Planning:	Demonstration	Problem solving
			hospital and	- Hospital and patients	<ul> <li>Simulated</li> </ul>	exercises
			Community	care units including ward	Exercises	<ul> <li>Assessment of</li> </ul>
				management	<ul> <li>Case studies</li> </ul>	the assignments
				- Emergency and disaster	<ul> <li>Supervised</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Performance</li> </ul>
				Management	practice	evaluation by
				- Human resource	in ward-	ward sister
				management:	writing	with rating
				- Recruiting, selecting,	indents,	scale
				deployment, retaining,	preparing duty	
				promoting,	roaster,	
				superannuation etc	ward	
				- Categories of nursing	supervision	
				personnel including job	• Assignment	
				description of all levels	on duties	
				- Categories of nursing	and	
				personnel including job	responsibilities	
				description of all levels	of ward sister	
				- Patient/population	• Writing report	
				classification systems		
				- Patients/population		
				assignment and		
				Nursing care		
				responsibilities		
				- Staff development and		
				welfare		
				• Budgeting : Proposal,		
				Projecting requirements for		
				staff equipments and		
				supplies for		
				- Hospital and patient care		
				units		
				- Emergency and disaster		
				management		
				• Material management:		
				procurement, inventory		
				control, auditing and		
				maintenance in		
				- Hospital and patients		
				care units	]	

			Emorganov and disaster		
			- Emergency and disaster management		
			• Directing and leading:		
			delegating		
			participatory management		
			- Assignments, rotations,		
			delegations		
			- Supervision & guidance		
			- Implement standards,		
			policies, procedures and		
			practices		
			- Staff development and		
			welfare		
			- Maintenances of		
			discipline		
			• Controlling / Evaluation		
			- Nursing Rounds / visits,		
			Nursing protocols		
			Manuals		
			- Quality assurance		
			model,		
			documentation		
			- Records and reports		
	<u> </u>		performance Appraisal	_	_
IV	5	Describe the	Organizational behavior	• Lecture	• Essay type
		concepts,	and human relations:	Discussion	• Short answers
		theories and	Concepts and theories of	<ul> <li>Role plays</li> </ul>	• Assessment of
			1		
		techniques of	Organizational	• Group games	problem
		Organizational	behaviours	• Self	solving
		Organizational behaviour and	behaviours Review of Channels of	• Self assessment	*
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation;	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations;	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context	<ul><li>Self assessment</li><li>Case discussion</li><li>Practice</li></ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context of nursing	<ul> <li>Self assessment</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context of nursing Relations with professional	<ul> <li>Self assessment</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context of nursing Relations with professional associations	<ul> <li>Self assessment</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	solving
		Organizational behaviour and human	behaviours Review of Channels of communication Leadership styles Review of Motivation; concepts and theories Group dynamics Techniques of - Communication; and Interpersonal relationships - Human relations; Public relations in context of nursing Relations with professional	<ul> <li>Self assessment</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Practice session</li> </ul>	solving

V	5	5	Participate in	In service education:	• Lecture	Short Answer
•			planning and	• Nature & scope of	Discussion	• Objective type
			organizing in	inservice education	Plan &	• Assess the
			service	program,	conduct an	planning &
			education	• Organization of in service		conduct of the
			program	• Education	session for	educational
			programm	• Principles of adult	in service	session
				learning,	nursing	
				• Planning for in-service	personnel	
				education		
				program, techniques,		
				methods & evaluation of		
				staff education program		
				<ul> <li>Preparation of report</li> </ul>		
VI	10		Describe	Management of nursing	• Lecture	• Essay type
			management	educational institutions	Discussion	<ul> <li>Short answers</li> </ul>
			of Nursing	• Establishment of Nursing	<ul> <li>Role plays</li> </ul>	
			educational	educational	<ul> <li>Counseling</li> </ul>	
			institutions		session	
				guidelines	<ul> <li>Group</li> </ul>	
				<ul> <li>Co-ordination with</li> </ul>	Exercises	
				- Regulatory bodies		
				- Accreditation		
				- Affiliation		
				<ul> <li>Philosophy / objectives</li> </ul>		
				- Organization		
				- Structure		
				- Committees		
				- Physical facilities		
				- College/School		
				- Hostel		
				- Students		
				- Selection		
				- Admission		
				- Guidance and Counseling		
				- Maintaining discipline - Faculty and staff-		
				Selection		
				- Recruitment		
				- Job description		
				- Placement		
				- Performance appraisal		
				- Development and welfare		
				• Budgeting		
				• Equipments and supplies:		
				audio visual equipments,		
				laboratory equipment,		
				books, journals etc		
				• Curriculum; Planning,		
				implementation		

			T		T
			and evaluation		
			<ul> <li>Clinical facilities</li> </ul>		
			• Transport facilities		
			• Institutional Records and		
			reports administrative,		
			faculty, staff and students		
VII	10	Describe the	Nursing as a profession:		
		ethical and	• Philosophy; nursing		
		legal	practice		
		responsibilities	- Aims and objectives		
		of a	- Characteristics of a		
		Professional	professional nurse		
		nurse.	- Regulatory bodies; INC.		
		Explain the	SNC Acts;-		
		nursing Practice	constitution, functions		
		standards	- Current trends and issues		
			in Nursing		
			• Professional ethics		
			- Code of ethics; INC,		
			-Code of Professional		
			conduct; INC,ICN		
			• Practice standards for		
			Nursing; INC	• Lecture,	
			• Consumer protection act	Discussion	
			• Legal Aspects in Nursing	• Case	
			- Legal terms related to	discussion	
			practice; registration and	• Panel	
			licensing	discussion	
			- Laws related to nursing	• Role plays	~1 ·
			practice;	• Critical	• Short Answers
			Breach and penalties	incidents	• Assessment of
			- Malpractice and	• Visit to	critical
*****	2	T 1 1 .1	negligence	INC/SNRCs	incidents • Short answers
VIII	3	Explain the	Professional	• Lecture	- Short answers
		various	Advancement:	Discussion	
		opportunities	• Continuing education	• Review /	
		for	• Career Opportunities	Presentation	
		professional	• Collective bargaining	of published	
		advancement	• Membership with	articles	
			Professional organizations;	<ul> <li>Group work</li> </ul>	
			National and International	on	
			<ul> <li>Participation in research activities</li> </ul>	maintenance of	
			• Publications; Journals,	bulletin	
	1	1	Newspapers etc.	board	1

#### **Prescribed Books:**

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1.	Goddard N.A	Principles of Administration applied to Nursing service	
2.	Jean Barrett	Ward Management and teaching	Konark
3.	Marriner J Ann	Guide to Nursing Management and Leadership	Mosby

S.No	Prescribed Author	Title	Publisher
1	Rowland & Rowland	Nursing Administration Handbook	
2.	Malealm	Hospital Organization and Management	
3.	Alexander	Nursing service Administration	
4.	Stone Sandra et al	Management for nurses	
5.	Patel	Nursing administration : A system approach	
6	Gillies D.A	Nursing Management : A system approach	W.B. Sanders
7.	Heidgarken	Teaching and learning in schools of Nursing principles and methods	Konark
8.	Grant Colin	Hospital Management	
9	TNAI	Nursing Administration and Management	